



Journal on Board Ship Susan of New Bedford
Weston Howland & Co Master. 1841

Thursday ~~April 6th~~ ^{May 6th} 1841

At 8 A.M. the steamer Telegraph took the ship in tow and left off Clark's Point light, where she came to anchor

Friday ~~April 7th~~ ^{May 7th}

1. At 7 P.M. got under weigh with a fresh breeze from West. Middle part strong breezes from N.W. double reefed the topsails. Latter part more moderate shook out the reefs and set top gallant sails. All hands variously employed
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 39. 55 N. Long by Chron. 70. 43 West

2 Saturday May 8th

Commenced with light breezes from the westward. Saw a ship steering East. All hands variously employed. Middle part light breezes with overcast weather ^{at} mid night fresh breezes from East with rain. Latter part wind hauled to North and blew a gale took in the Fore and Main topsails. All hands employed setting up the Main rigging. Steering South. No Vis this day
So ends

Lat D.R. 38. 25 N. Long D.R. 71. 03. by Chron 71. 02 W

3 Sunday May 9th

Commenced with a gale from N by W. Steering South under a close reefed Main Topsail and Foresail. Middle part more moderate set the Topsails. At 1 P.M. water warmer than the air. Latter part fresh breezes and fine weather all hands fitting the boats. So ends

Lat Obs 36. 39. N. Long by Chron 70. 40 West

4 Monday May 10th
Commences with light breezes from N East and pleasant weather. All hands fitting boats. Middle part light winds and variable. Latter part strong breezes and cloudy double reefed the topsails. Saw a ship steering East. So ends.

Lat D.R. 36. 04 N Long D.R. 71. 00 West

5 Tuesday May 11th

Commenced with a gale from S.W. West and rainy lying too under close reefed Main Topsail and reefed Foresail.

Middle part strong gales and rainy with considerable lightning. Latter part much the same. So ends

Lat D.R. 36. 36 N. Long

Journal on Board Ship Susan of New Bedford

6

Wednesday May 12th

Commenced with strong gales from West and rainy. Middle part quite moderate and pleasant. Latter part strong gales from West and squally. All hands employed making scrub teeth and sundry other jobs too tedious to mention. So ends the day. Lat 36.15 N Long by Chron 69.45

7

Thursday May 13th

Commenced with strong gales from West and squally lying to under close reefed main topsail and foresail. Middle part light breezes and pleasant, set fore and mizen topsails. Latter part light breezes from N.W. and fine weather. All hands employed as usual. So ends

Lat 35.18 Long by Lunar Long by Chron
69.57 Long by D.R. 69.57 Lat by D.R. 35.23

8

Friday May 14th

Commenced with light breezes from West and a rainy. Middle part strong breezes from N.East and squally took in the fore and mizen topsails. All hands variously employed. Latter part moderate breezes from North and rainy. So ends

Lat D.R. 35.06. 71.11

9

Saturday May 15th

Commenced with fresh breezes from North and rainy. Middle part strong breezes from N.East and cloudy. Latter part more moderate. All hands variously employed. Saw several sail. So ends

Lat D.R. 34.31 Lat 35 Long Sol 71.11 Long by Chron

10

Sunday May 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.East and fine weather, employed fitting, cutting gear. Middle part fresh breezes from N.East, shortened sail.

Latter part fresh breezes from N.West and pleasant weather. All hands have a watch below to day. Saw Blackfish. So ends. Lat 35. Lat D.R.

Long by Lunar Long by Chron 75.13.30 Long by D.R.

Journal On Board Ship Susan Outward Bound

11 Monday May 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N West and fine weather. Steering S West. Middle part much the same. Latter part light breezes from North and fine weather. All hands employed setting up the main rigging and bracing out the fore mast. So ends
Lat Obs Long by Chron

12 Tuesday May 18th

Commenced with light breezes from North and fine weather employed setting up the main rigging &c. Middle part calm. Latter part light breezes from S. West. Steering East. All hands fitting bowsprit shrouds and making sinate. So ends
Lat Obs Long by Chron

13 Wednesday May 19th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. West and fine weather. All hands employed fitting bowsprit shrouds making sinate &c. Middle part moderate breezes from N West and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from NN and fine weather. All hands employed setting up the head rigging making sinate &c. So ends
Lat Obs 30° 47' N Long by Chron 73° 29' West

14 Thursday May 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N West and fine weather. All hands employed making sinate fitting new cross trees &c. Middle part light breezes from N N W and pleasant. Latter part pleasant weather took the N East trades quite fresh. All hands employed making sinate fitting boats &c. So ends, Lat Obs 30° 06' North Long by Chron 71° 14' W

15 Friday May 21st

Commenced with strong N E trades and pleasant weather. All hands employed making sinate fitting boats &c. Middle part fresh breezes from North tacked ship to N N W. Latter part strong breezes from N and pleasant weather all hands variously employed scraped a fore and aft schooner. So ends
Lat Obs 30° 11' N Long 71° 11' West

Journal on Board Ship Susan

16 Saturday May 22nd
Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather. All hands variously employed. at sunset shortened sail. Middle part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Sent down the main topgallant yard and mast to fit crossrees and the rigging. To ends. Lat 31. 13 N Long by Chron 71. 32 W

17 Sunday May 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from East and fine weather sent up the main topgallant mast and yard. Middle part strong breezes from S.E. and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from S East and pleasant weather. Steering West. To ends. Lat 32. 56 N Long by Chron 72. 36 W

18 Monday May 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S East and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish lowered and chased but did not get any. Middle part light breezes from S East Latter part light breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather the watch breaking out the after hold and stowing off. Saw 6 ships. To ends. Lat 32. 22 N Long by Chron 73. 35 W

19 Tuesday May 25th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather. All hands employed stowing off the after hold and sending down the foretopgallant yard and mast and fitting the rigging. Steering W N W. Middle part light breezes and fine weather shortened sail and luffed too for S.W. Latter part light breezes from S East and fine weather at 11 A.M. saw 10 sperm whales. and lowered for them the Mats Boatsteerer missed a good chance, and galled them. End the day chasing whales. The galley caught fire saw a ship steering to the North and East

Lat 33. 12 N Long 74. 23 W

Ship Susan Cruising For Sperm Whales 5.

20 Wednesday May 26th
Commenced with moderate breezes from S & S
and squally chasing whales to windward. at
2 P M came on board. at 8 P M took in sail
Middle part quite moderate and pleasant
Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant. the
watch sending up the fore topgallantmast
at 10 1/2 A M saw Sperm Whales at 11 A M
lowered the boats. the waist boat struck and
got one. The day ends fast to the
whale. Lat 32.50 Long 74.13 West

21 Thursday May 27th
Commenced with strong breezes from S East
and rugged. at 2 P M took the whale along
side and got dinner. at 3 P M commenced
cutting at 7 P M finished. at 8 P M set the
watch. Middle part fresh breezes from S East
Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleas-
-ant weather. End the day boiling.
Lat 31.53 North Long by Chron 75.04 West

22 Friday May 28th
Commenced with strong breezes from East and
squally. at 5 P M saw Sperm Whales lowered
the quarter boats but they did not get fast
at sunset the boats came on board. cooled down
the masts. at 9 P M started the fires. Middle
part quite moderate. Latter part strong breezes
from East and rugged. sent up the foretopgal-
lant yard. Employed boiling. So ends
Lat 32.20 N Long 74.49 West

23 Saturday May 29th
Commenced with light breezes from East and
a heavy swell. Middle part calm at 1 P
M finished boiling. Latter part light breezes
from East and pleasant weather. the watch
variously employed. So ends
Lat 32.05 North Long 75.18 West

24 Sunday May 30th
Commenced with light baffling airs and pleasant
weather. All hands employed lashing spars
sending steering sail boms aloft, coffering oil
and starting water. Middle part light breezes
from South. Latter part light breezes and fine weather
So ends Lat 31.50 N Long 75.18 West

Ship Susan Cruising for Sperm Whales

25

Monday May 31st

Commenced with light breezes from East and fine weather at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales lowered and chased the whales boat steered fearfully pursued one and then they were off. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. and fine weather at 9 A.M. saw breaches at 10 A.M. made them out Sperm whales. End the day steering for the whales. Lat Obs 31.30 N Long

26

Tuesday June 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and fine weather steering off for the whales at 1 P.M. lowered the boats the mate struck and was obliged to cut on account of foul line the waist boat struck and got a calf while chasing the whales a brig hove in sight which proved to be a whaler she got one whale. She was 10 months out 60 bbls Brig Pearl of Sippican. Middle part light breezes from East and fine weather Latter part moderate breezes from East and fine weather the watch employed fitting boats &c. So ends Lat Obs 31.57 North Long 75.26 West

27

Wednesday June 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and fine weather. all hands variously employed. saw several small craft supposed to be whalers. Middle part light breezes from East and pleasant. Latter part much the same. So ends Lat Obs. 32.45 N Long 75.44 W

28

Thursday June 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from East and cloudy at 2 P.M. commenced boiling the calf but soon gave it up for a bad job and hove him overboard. Middle part light breezes from N East and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from N East and fine weather. at 6 A.M. saw a sperm whale at 8 A.M. lowered the boats the starboard boat struck and got him at 11 A.M. took him to the ship. and made preparation to cut him in, so ends

No Obs

Ship Susan Cruising for Sperm Whales

30 Friday June 4th
Commenced with light breezes from N.E. and fine weather. cut in the whale saw two sail to windward supposed to be whalers see our signal a ship ran down to us supposing us to be in distress, after he found out our business he hauled his wind and was off. Middle part light breezes and fine weather the watches getting the decks clear and preparing to boil. Latter part employed boiling and clearing away the head. fine pleasant weather so ends
Lat 32. 00 N. Long 75. 56 West

31 Saturday June 5th
Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather. employed boiling. at 3 PM saw a dead whale took him to the ship it proved to be the whale the harbord boat cut from. cut him in and set the watch. Middle part light breezes from East and fine weather. Latter part much the same employed cutting up the head and boiling. So ends
Lat 31. 49. N. Long 75. 54 West

32 Sunday June 6th
Commenced with moderate breezes from East and fine weather. trying out. Middle part light breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. employed boiling. So ends Lat 31. 09. N Long 75. 28 W

33 Monday June 7th
Commenced with fresh breezes from East and fine weather at 1 P.M. finished boiling. at 6 PM double reefed the topsails. Middle part pleasant weather at 6 A.M. made all sail. Latter part pleasant weather the watch setting up the main rigging. So ends
Lat 32. 01 N Long 75. 08 West

Ship Susan Cruising for Sperm Whales
34 Tuesday June 8th

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather, employed setting up rigging and bending. Flyjib. Middle and latter part calm clear weather. So ends
Lat Obs. 32. 49. N Long 75. 11 West

35 Wednesday June 9th

Commenced with light breezes from the westward, broke out the main hatchway to stow down oil. Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant weather, saw a number of sails. So ends.
Lat Obs. 33. 26 N Long 74. 09 West

36 Thursday June 10th

Commenced with fine weather and westerly breezes. All hands variously employed. At 7 P.M. took in sail. At 6 A.M. made all sail. Latter part moderate breezes from West and fine weather, at Meridian tacked ship to N.W. West. So ends
Lat Obs. 32. 44 N Long 73. 16 West

37 Friday June 11th

Commenced with pleasant weather and fine westerly breezes. Employed fitting a new main topmast stay. at sunset took in sail. Middle part light breezes from West at 6 A.M. made all sail. one watch employed fitting M.T. M. stay. So ends
Lat Obs. 33. 36 N Long 74. 06 West

38 Saturday June 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. West and pleasant weather. put up the main topmast stay, at sunset took in sail. Middle part light breezes from South. Latter part much the same, the watch variously employed. So ends
Lat Obs. 33. 05. N Long 73. 43 West

Ship Susan Cruisings for Sperm Whales

39

Sunday June 13th

Commenced with fresh breezes from South and fair weather. at 7 P M took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes from South and strong. at 6 ~~PM~~ M set up the fore stay. Latter part light breezes from South and squally, saw Blackfish. calm at Meridian 10 Ends, Lat Obs 32° 47' N Long 74° 21' West

39 40

Monday June 14th

Commenced with a calm. at 2 P M a light breeze sprang up from N W West, at sunset shortened sail. Middle part moderate ^{breezes} from West to S West. Latter part strong breezes from S W and cloudy the watch making sinuate. So ended

Lat Obs.

Long

41

Tuesday June 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from S. W. and cloudy at sunset took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes from S W. Latter part strong breezes from S. W. and quite decent weather the watch making sinuate &c. So ends

Lat Obs 32° 40' N Long

42

Wednesday June 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S W. and fine weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes and squally took in the fore top sail. Latter part very light breezes from S West and sultry weather. took up the capstain and began to fit a place for it farther aft. So ends

Lat Obs 32° 46' N Long 75° 13' 30 West by Lunar

43

Thursday June 17th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes from N East. Latter part moderate breezes from N East and fine weather. the watch employed fitting and placing the capstain, So ends. Lat Obs 32° 33' N Long

Ship Susan Cruising For Sperm. Whales

44 Friday June 18th
Commenced with light breezes from East and fine weather. all hands variously employed. Middle part light breezes from East and clear at 5 P.M. saw part of a wreck at 7 a boat went along side of it. it proved to have been a large vessel that was burnt. Latter part light breezes from S East and fine weather. So ends
Lat 32° 46' N Long 75° 28' West

45 Saturday June 19th
Commenced with a calm and warm weather sent up the main royal yard. all hands at work about the rigging. Middle part light breezes from South and fine weather. Latter part fresh breezes from S West and thick weather. the watch variously employed. In the day steering N by W. No Ob. Long 74° 15' West

46 Sunday June 20th
Commenced with strong breezes from South and cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part more moderate. So ends
Lat 34° 09' North Long 73° 26' West

47 Monday June 21st
Commenced with moderate breezes from S West and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes from West and squally. accompanied with thunder lightning rain and all the good things. Latter part more moderate wind hauled to N East so ends. Lat 33° 49' N Long 72° 40' West

48 Tuesday June 22nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E East and fair weather. Middle part light breezes and pleasant. Latter moderate breezes from S East and pleasant weather. So ends
Lat 33° Long

Ship Susan Bound East

49 Wednesday June 23^d

Commenced with moderate breezes from S, S, E, and pleasant weather. the watch variously employed. Middle part fresh breezes from South and fine weather. Latter part strong breezes from S, S, West and pleasant weather. Spoke Brig Sarah Louisa of New Bedford 41 months out 200 bbls Sperm Oil. Saw a ship steering to the Eastward. the watch variously employed. So Ends
Lat Obs. 35° 42' N Long 70° 48' West

50 Thursday June 24th

Commenced with strong breezes from South and overcast sky. the watch knotting yarns. Middle part much the same. Latter part strong breezes from N, W, West and squally with rain. So ends
Lat Obs Long

51 Friday June 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from West and hazy weather. Middle part moderate breezes from N, W, and fine weather. Latter part fresh breezes from N, West and flawy. at 11 A.M. wind hauled to North, the watch rattling down the main rigging. So ends
Lat Obs Long

52 Saturday June 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from N, East and flawy. All hands braking out for water and rattling the main rigging. Middle part moderate breezes from east. Latter part light breezes from South and fine weather. the watch employed rattling the main rigging. Saw a Brig steering N, E. So ends
Lat Obs 37° 29' North. Long 65° 30' West

53 Sunday June 27th

Commenced with light breezes from S, West and fine weather. at 3 P.M. exchange colors with the brig an Englishman with main skysail and steering sails out. the way we bet him was a caution. the watch rattling the main rigging.

Ship Susan Bound East

53 Sunday June 27th
Middle part light breezes from West
 Latter part light breezes from West and
 fine weather. a ship in sight steering
 to the eastward. Saw Blackfish.
 So Ends. Lat Obs 37. 27. N Long 64. 25

54 Monday June 28th
Commenced with light breezes from West
 and beautiful weather. a ship in
 sight. Middle part light breezes and fine
 weather. Latter part light breezes from
 W S W and fine weather. the abovementioned
 sail about 5 miles off the Starboard
 bow. So Ends Lat Obs 37. 18. N Long 63. 19

55 Tuesday June 29th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from
 W S W and a fine weather. at 6 P.M. the
 ship passed ahead about two miles
 after sailing with us about 36 hours
 with eleven more sails set than we
 had. Middle part light breezes from W.
 Latter part fresh breezes from W. S. W.
 and fine weather. steering E. N. East
 So Ends Lat Obs 37. 23. N Long 61. 05.

56 Wednesday June 30th
Commenced with strong breezes from W S W
 and fair weather. the watch variously
 employed. Middle part fresh breezes
 from W. S. W. Latter part strong breezes
 from W S W and pleasant weather.
 steering E. N. E. set the fore topmast
 steering sail. the watch fitting steering
 sail gear. So Ends. Lat Obs 38. 47. N Long 58. 25

57 Thursday July 1st
Commenced with strong breezes from W S W
 steering E. N. E. at sunset. luffed to the
 wind with the starboard tack aboard
 Middle part strong breezes from W. West
 Latter part strong breezes from W S West and
 pleasant weather. steering East. So Ends
 Lat Obs 39. 17. North Long 54. 40. 45 West

Ship Susan Bound East

58

Friday July 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes from WNW, and fine weather, steering East by South Middle part much the same. Latter part strong breezes from WNW and pleasant weather, steering E N East, To Ends
Lat Obs 39° 35' N. Long 51° 26'

59

Saturday July 3rd

Commenced with strong breezes from N S West and hazy weather saw a sail steering S E Middle part strong breezes from S West and rugged, double reefed the top sails, Latter part strong breezes from S West and rugged steering E by S under single reefed topsails. To Ends, Lat Obs 40° 01' N Long 48° 10' West

60

Sunday July 4th

Commenced with strong breezes from SW and rugged steering E by S under double reefed topsails, At sunset close reefed the fore and furled the mizen topsail. Middle part strong breezes from SW and squally. Latter part more moderate single reefed the topsails and wore ship to S E. To Ends
Lat Obs 40° 09' N Long 46° 05' West

61

Monday July 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from SSW and fair weather. Middle part strong breezes from SW and squally, took in the fore and mizen topsails. Latter part more moderate set single reefed topsails and hauled up S by East, saw a Bark steering N E, To Ends
Lat Obs 41° 31' N. Long 43° 20' West

62

Tuesday July 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from SSW and rugged steering by the wind to the South and East, under single reefed topsails jib and courses. Middle part more moderate tacked ship to the westward. Latter part more moderate steering by the wind with all sail set
To Ends Lat Obs 41° 34' N Long 42° 10' West

Ship Susan Bound East

Wednesday July 7th

Commenced with light breezes from South and fine weather steering East with all sail set. Middle part moderate breezes from South. Latter part light breezes from South and fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward. To End
Lat Obs. 42. 09 N. Long 41. 22. 30 West

55 Thursday July 8th

Commenced with light breezes from South and fine weather. Saw a Pinback. Middle part fresh breezes from S. S. East. Latter part light breezes from S. S. East and pleasant weath steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard. To End
Lat Obs 42. 48 North Long 39. 49 West

56 Friday July 9th

Commenced with light breezes from S. S. E. and fine weather. steering S. W on the wind. at 3 P. M. tacked Ship to the Eastward. Middle part light breezes from S. S. E. and fine weather. Latter part light breezes from S. S. E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward. Saw Grampuses. To End
Lat Obs 42. 29 N. Long 39. 03. 15 West

57 Saturday July 10th

Commenced with light breezes from S. S. E. and fine weather. steering by the wind to the Eastward. Moderate breezes from S. West and fine weather. Latter part light breezes from S. S. W and fine weather. steering by the wind with starboard tacks aboard. Saw Grampuses. To End
Lat Obs 42. 48 North Long 38. 08 by Lunar

58 Sunday July 11th

Commenced with very light breezes from S. West and fine weather. steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part calm. Latter part calm. Saw Grampuses Porpoises Dolphin and Albicore
To End Lat Obs 43. 01 North Long 37. 07. 15

Ship Susan Bound To The Western Islands

69 Monday July 12th
Commenced with a light breeze from S East and fine weather saw several shoal of Porpoises, two sail in sight. Middle part light breezes from S E East Latter part light breezes from S, S, E and fine weather saw several sail steering to the N and E, saw Porpoises. So Ends Lat 42. 20 N Long 34. 30 West

70 Tuesday July 13th
Commenced with light breezes from South and fine weather. saw several shoal of Black Fish, lowered a one boat but did not get near them saw several sail. Middle part all sorts of breezes. Latter part strong breezes from South and squally. saw Sunfish. ends the day steering by the wind with Starboard tack aboard. Lat 42. 04 N Long 35. 50. West

71 Wednesday July 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes from South and pleasant weather. Middle part light breezes from South. Latter part fresh breezes from South and fine weather. So Ends
Lat 41. 59 N Long 35. 10. 45. West

72 Thursday July 15th
Commenced with light breezes from South and fine weather. Middle part squally. Latter part moderate breezes from S S West and fine weather saw Killers, Porpoises & Grampuses, saw also two ships steering N East, So ends Lat 41. 46. Long 34. 45

73 Friday July 16th
Commenced with moderate breezes from S West and fine weather. Middle part the same, Latter part light breezes and fine weather. So Ends
Lat 40 Long

74 Saturday July 17th
Commenced with light breezes from N West and fine weather. steering S by E. saw eight sails. Middle part light breezes from N W and fine weather yet S by E saw a sperm whale going quick to the Eastward lowered chased but did not get near him at noon came on board. several ships in sight one whale about a mile to windward chasing the whale. So ends

Ship Susan Cruising about the Western Iles

75 Sunday July 18th
Commenced with light breezes from North and fine weather. fowled our boats and gave the whale another try but it was of no use. Middle part light breezes at 7 PM Capt Howland of the Lion of Providence came on board. Latter part light breezes from North and fine weather at 5 AM saw the Islands of Corvo and Flores. saw Grampuses Porpoises and finbacks. saw a Brig off the lee beam cutting in. End the day steering S 6 by E.
Lat 39. 50 N. Long

76 Monday July 19th
Commenced with light breezes from North and fine weather. saw and picked up a stowen whale boat supposed to belong to the Brig that was cutting to leeward at 4 PM saw square headed Grampuses and looked for them thinking they were sperm whales. Middle part light breezes from North. Latter part light breezes and fine weather. saw Grampuses. Blackfish and Porpoises. saw also two Brigs and a Bark. End the day running along the Islands of Flores.

77 Tuesday July 20th
Commenced with moderate breezes from North and fine weather at 1 PM the Captain went on shore to make arrangements about getting off recruits at 8 PM the boat came on board. Middle part moderate breezes and fine weather. standing off and on. Latter part fresh breezes from N East and fine weather. at 3 AM the Boat went ashore. ship lying off and on.
So ends.

78 Wednesday July 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from N East and fine weather. saw two ships in the offing. spoke the Nile of New Bedford Capt Cook 50 days out. 7 AM took off our recruits. at 1 PM kept off for Fayal. Middle part strong breezes and good weather. Latter part strong breezes from N West and squally. saw the Island of Fayal. two sails and Grampuses.
So ends Lat 38. 33 North Long

Ship Susan Cruising Off The Western Shore

79

Thursday July 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from N West and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. Middle part light breezes from N East. Latter part fresh breezes from N. W. Fine weather. at 11 A M hauled aback off Doyle the Captain with a boat crew went on shore. Spoke the Monteruma of Warham 13 months, 600 tbs. the remainder of the ships company breaking oat and cooping the oil, and the day lying off and on

80

Friday July 23rd

Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather. at 4 P M a lighter came alongside and took the oil 65 tbs 14 k gal. at 8 P M the boat came alongside with two of the crew beside the Captain. three having deserted. viz William Jones Richard Long. and Patrick. Middle part light breezes from East and fair weather. Latter part fresh breezes from E East and squally and the day steering by the wind on the starboard tack, Lat 65 39.26, N Long

81

Saturday July 24th

Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE and fair weather. Saw Grampuses and several sails ran off and took grampuses with the rifle. Middle part moderate breezes from E East. Latter part strong breezes from ESE and squally saw Grampuses. To end, Lat 65 Long

82

Sunday July 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E. S. East. and fine weather at 6 P M ran down to the Mile. Middle part light breezes and fine weather. Latter part fresh breezes from East and fine weather. saw several sail and large number of Grampuses. To end Lat 65. 33.50, N Long 38.20 West

Ship Susan Cruising off the Western Islands

83

Monday July 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E. & V. East and fine weather, at 6 P.M. hauled aback off the passage of Fayal and Pico. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part strong breezes from E. & S. E. and fine weather. Lying off and on Fayal harbour in company with the Lion of Providence and Octavia of Capt. Bedford, sent our water cask on shore, &c. Ends.

84

Tuesday July 27th

Commenced with strong breezes and gusty, light air, with squalls and parted main topsail sheet, at 5 P.M. took the water on board and made all secure for the night, and stood off to the eastward. Middle part variable winds and squally. Latter part light breezes from E. & V. East and fine weather, saw Grampuses one ship in sight off the lee beam, &c. Ends.

85

Wednesday July 28th

Commenced with light variable winds and fine weather. Middle part light breezes and squally. Latter part light breezes from N. East and pleasant weather, steering by the wind to E. East, &c. Ends.

86

Thursday July 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and fine weather, saw Grampuses. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part strong breezes from N. E. & V. East and fine weather, saw Grampuses, &c. Ends.

Lat 39. 09 N Long

West

87

Friday 30th

Commenced with ~~light~~ strong breezes from East and squally. Middle part light breezes and squally. Latter part strong breezes from E. & V. East and fine weather, saw several ships cruising, &c. Ends.

Lat 39

Ship Susan Cruising off the Western Islands.

38

Saturday July 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. & E. and fine weather passed Bark Pantheon of New Bedford, saw a finback. at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails. Middle part strong breezes from E. & E. and squally. Latter part fresh breezes from N. East and fine weather. saw three ships to End. Lat 38. 46 N. Long

89

Sunday August 1st

Commenced with strong breezes from N. East and squally. saw several vessels. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes from N. East and fine weather. running along the Island of Fierera. To End. Lat 38. 43 N.

90

Monday August 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes from N. East and fair weather passed a whaling Brig Spoke Bark Pantheon of New Bedford Capt. Taber, 19 days out 55 lbs. sperm oil. Middle part light breezes from E. & E. East. Latter part light breezes from E. & E. East and fine weather. saw a Bark and Brig the lowered her boats for Blackfish. we lowered also but came on board ^{again} after we found what they were after. To End.

91

Tuesday August 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from S. E. and fine weather, running off Fierera, saw Grampuses and Porpoises. Middle part calm. Latter part light breezes from S. West and fine weather. got the spritsail yard across the bow. To End. Lat and Long of Fierera,

92

Wednesday Aug 4th

Commenced with light breezes from S. W. and fine weather all hands employed fitting head rigging. Middle part strong breezes from S. W. and squally. Latter part strong breezes from West and fine weather. saw a ship to Fierera, saw Grampuses. To End. Lat 38. 41. North Long

Ship Susan Cruising about the Arves

93 Thursday Aug 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N West and pleasant weather steering for St Michaels at 6 P M spoke ship Addison. Capt West of New Bedford. 80 days no oil. Sailed with her. saw a large sperm very near the ship. Middle part light breezes and fine weather. Latter part light breezes and fine weather steering along the land. at 8 A M saw a Sperm Whale lowered and chased but did not get near him. End the ^{day} pulling for the ship.

94 Friday Aug 6th

Commenced with a calm at 4 P M got along side. at 1 P M spoke the Robert Edwards of New Bedford 30 days no oil. at 4 P M lowered for two sperm whales. at 8 P M came alongside without either. Middle part light breezes from East and fine weather. Latter part light breezes from East and fine weather. Saw a ship to windwarda cutting supposed Addison. End the day steering in shore.

Latt 6th 37.55 N Long 25.05 West

95 Saturday August 7th

Commenced with a calm and hot air. saw two sails. Middle part light breezes from N East. Latter part light breezes from N East and fine weather. steering both. saw 3 sail. 40 Ends.

Latt 6th 37.45 North Long 25.00 West

96 Sunday August 8th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from NE and fine weather. steering S W. Middle part light breezes from North. Latter part moderate breezes from N E and fine weather. steering S W. 40 Ends

Latt 6th 36.27 N. Long 25.27.15 West.

97 Monday August 9th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N N W and fine weather. Middle part strong breezes from N N W and squally. Latter part the same. a ship in sight. End the steering S W

Latt 6th 35.40 North Long 25.20 West

Ship Susan Bound To The South

98

Tuesday August 10th

Commenced with strong breezes from N East and squally at 6 PM got ahead of the ship at 8 PM set foretopmast studding sail. Middle part strong breezes from N East. Latter part strong breezes from N East and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. with all sail set. Saw Porpoises struck one and drove from him the ship astern nearly out of sight. So ends. Lat Obs 30° 46' N. Long 25° 25' West

99

Wednesday August 11th

Commenced with strong breezes from N East and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. with all sail set.rove new S. E. braces. Middle part strong breezes from N. E. Latter part strong breezes from N. E. and cloudy. So ends. Lat Obs 27° 55' N. Long 25° 00' West

100

Thursday August 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from N East and rugged. the watch making spun yarn. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part strong breezes from E. N. E. and cloudy. set lower and main S. E. studding sails. So ends. Lat Obs 24° 50' N. Long 24. 25. West

101

Friday August 13th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. N. East and fair weather. All hands employed breaking out, mending fly jib, and making a mat. saw a shooper. Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes from East and hazy. the watch making spun yarn and mats. So ends. Lat Obs 22° 06' N. Long 23° 49' West

102

Saturday August 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and fair weather all hands variously employed. Middle part moderate breezes from East and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. the watch variously employed. So ends. Lat Obs 19. 41 North Long 23° 00' West

Ship Susan Bound To Cape De Vera Islands

103

Sunday August 15th

Commenced with light breezes from E N East and fine weather. all hands employed reeling fore topsail braces. bending fore royal making spun yarn, mats &c. Middle part light breezes from N. Latter part moderate breezes from N N W and pleasant weather. Muring 8 by 11. To Ends. Lat Ob. 17. 59 N' Long

104

Monday August 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N N W and hazy weather. Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes from S. E and thick weather. the watch making mats. To Ends. Lat Ob. 16. 53 N. Long 22. 50 West

105

Tuesday August 17th

Commenced with light breezes from N East and thick hazy weather. at 1 P M saw the S of Sal Middle part light breezes from N E. Latter part light breezes from N N W and hot weather To Ends. Lat Ob. Long

106

Wednesday August 18th

Commenced with very light breezes or more properly speaking a calm. All hands variously employed. Middle part light breezes from N W. Latter part light breezes from South and sultry weather. All hands fitting and setting up the fore topmast stay and back stays. To Ends. Lat Ob.

107

Thursday August 19th

Commenced with light breezes from S E. and clear hot weather. finished setting up the back stays. Spoke Brig W^m Howell of one bound to London. Middle part calm. Latter part calm all hands employed setting up the fore topmast rigging. F F G Back stays jib and F F Stay. To Ends

Ship Susan Bound North

108 Friday August 20th
Commenced with a calm. All hands
setting up rigging. Middle part calm
Latter part calm. all hands setting up
the maintopmast rigging and backstays
passed a large ship. So ends
Lat Obs

109 Saturday August 21st
Commenced with a light breeze from North
and hot weather. all hands setting and
fitting rigging. parted the foreward Starboard
wafter. Middle part light breezes from
S. by W. Latter part strong breezes from S. by
and squally rainy weather. Late two ships
exchanged colors with one an englishman,
and the day steering by the wind with
starboard tack aboard.
Lat Obs Long

110 Sunday August 22nd
Commenced with strong breezes from S. by W. and
squally. Middle part fresh breezes from S. by
Latter part strong breezes from N. by W. and
squally steering South by the wind. So ends
Lat Obs 12. 33. N Long 25. 27 West

111 Monday August 23rd
Commenced with strong breezes from N. by W. and
squally. Middle part strong breezes and heavy
squalls of rain and wind. Latter part much
the same. So ends. Lat 12. 13 North Long

112 Tuesday August 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S. by W. and quite
pleasant weather. a shoal of Porpoises played
under the bow for a party. Middle part strong
breezes and squally. Latter part strong breezes
from N. by W. and pleasant weather. the
sloop sending more topgallant sail
so ends. Lat Obs 11. 55. N Long

Ship Susan Bound South

113 Wednesday August 25th
Commenced with strong breezes from N. & N. E.
and cloudy weather. finished and bent the
M. S. G. sail. Middle part moderate and cloudy
Latter part fresh breezes from N. E. & N. and
squally. To end, Lat 10. 50. N. Long

114 Thursday August 26th
Commenced with moderate breezes from N. E. & N.
and cloudy. Middle part light breezes
Latter part light breezes from N. E. & N.
and fine weather the watch fitting and
setting up the larboard mizen rigging
To end Lat Obs 9. 59. N. Long

115 Friday August 27th
Commenced with light breezes from N. E. & N. and
pleasant weather. all hands passionately employed
Middle part light breezes from N. E. and pleasant
weather. Latter part light breezes from N. E. & N.
and pleasant weather. all hands passionately
employed. To end
Lat Obs. 8. 35. N. Long 19. 32 West

116 Saturday August 28th
Commenced with light breezes from North
and fine weather. finished the mizen
rigging. Middle part fresh breezes from North
Latter part fresh breezes from North and pleasant
weather. all hands fitting, rigging, mizen rigging
To end Lat Obs. 6. 10. N. Long

117 Sunday August 29th
Commenced with moderate breezes ^{from} North and pleasant
weather. finished Mizen T. and Mizen T. G. rigging.
Middle part terrible winds and squally.
Latter part strong breezes from N. E. and squally
rainy weather. To end
Lat Obs Long

118

Monday August 30th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and squally. Middle part strong breezes from S.W. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. ~~So~~ Ends.

Latt Obs. 1. 48 N Long 17. 28 West

119

Tuesday August 31st

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and fogged. Middle part much the same. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. ~~So~~ Ends.

Latt Obs. 4. 24 N Long 18. 30 West

120

Wednesday Sept 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes from S.W. and fine weather. All hands fitting the Harbora main rigging. ~~So~~ Ends.

Latt Obs. 3. 54 N Long

121

Thursday Sept 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from S.W. and fine weather. finished the Harbora main rigging. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather. All hands fitting the Harbora main rigging. ~~So~~ Ends.

Latt Obs. Long

122

Friday Sept 3rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather. finished the main rigging, and set up the Fore stay. Stripped the canvas off the main rigging and found it somewhat rotten. Middle part light breezes from S.W. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and overcast weather. the watch serving the main rigging. ~~So~~ Ends.

Latt Obs. 00 North Long West

123

Saturday Sept 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes from South and pleasant weather. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from South and pleasant weather. the day steering by the wind to the South and West.

Latt Obs

Long

Ship Susan Bound South

124 Sunday Sept 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from South and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes from South & latter part fresh breezes from S. S. E. and fine weather, No Inas.

Late Obs. 1. 08. North, Long 10. 34. West

125 Monday Sept 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. W. and fine weather. Middle part strong breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. All hands fitting and setting up the Harbours fore rigging. End the day steering S. W. Late Obs. 11. 38 South Long 20. 37 West

126 Tuesday Sept 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. finished the S. F. Rigging and set up fly jibb guys. saw a ship steering North. Middle part light breezes from S. S. E. Latter part fresh breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. took out the Harbours pump and hooped it put it back again, saw a Bark steering by the wind to the Southward, No Inas. Late Obs. 2. 13 South Long 22. 15. West

127 Wednesday Sept 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. took out the Harbours pump and fixed it and replaced it, a Bark in sight. Middle part moderate breezes from S. S. E. Latter part strong breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. took in the Harbours boat to repair, End the day steering S. West. Late Obs. 4. 12. North, Long 23. 10 West

128 Thursday Sept 9th

Commenced with strong breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. All hands breaking for a fly jibb spanker and miz S. Gails and bending them put the boat out. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part the same the watch repairing Miz S. Gail, No Inas.

Late Obs. 6. 20 South Long 25. 14. West

Ship Susan Bound South West

129 Friday Sept 10th

Commenced with strong trades and pleasant weather finished the Miz I & G sail, saw a breach. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part strong breezes from S & E and pleasant weather the watch knotting yards. So ends
Lat 0° 30' South Long 27° 30' West

130 Saturday Sept 11th

Commenced with strong trades and pleasant weather the watch seining on leading trucks, parted the fly jib, martingale, fitted a new one. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather. So ends Lat 0° 40' South Long 29° 22' West

131 Sunday Sept 12th

Commenced with strong moderate breezes from S & E and fine weather. Middle part strong breezes from South and squally. Latter part moderate breezes from South and fine weather. So ends
Lat 12° 21' South Long 31° 25' West

132 Monday Sept 13th

Commenced with moderate breezes from South and fine weather. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part moderate breezes from S & E and fine weather, saw corofish, a Brig in sight the watch making mats. So ends
Lat 13° 55' South Long 32° 32' West

133 Tuesday Sept 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S & E and pleasant weather. the watch mats and spring yarn. A Brig off the lee beam. Middle part moderate breezes from S East. Latter part light breezes from S East and pleasant weather. A Brig and Bark in sight. So ends Lat 15° 45' South Long 33° 15' West

Ship Susan Bound to St. Nicholas Bank

Wednesday Sept 15th

134

Commenced with very light breezes from East and fine weather the Bark and Brig still in sight. Saw a Humpback. Middle part light breezes from East. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. No ind. Lat Obs 17° 03. Long 34° 07 West

Thursday Sept 16th

135

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather. All hands setting up 1500⁰⁰ staves and fitting up rigging. Middle part light breezes from N. E. Latter part light breezes from North and fine weather. No ind. Lat Obs 17° 30 South Long 35° 15 West

Friday Sept 17th

136

Commenced with light breezes from N. E. and fine weather. Middle part calm. Latter part the same. Painted the white streak and ports. No ind. Lat Obs 17° 25 South Long 35° 50 West

Saturday Sept 18th

137

Commenced with a calm and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes from East. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. Two sails in sight. No ind. Lat Obs 17° 39 Long 36° 20

Sunday Sept 19th

138

Commenced with light breezes from East and fine weather. Middle part light breezes from East. Latter part fresh breezes from N. East and pleasant weather. Saw several sail, and a Humpback. No ind. Lat Obs 17° 07 South Long 37° 06 1/2 West

Monday Sept 20th

139

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. East and fine weather. Middle part strong breezes from N. N. E. Latter part fresh breezes from N. East and fine weather. No ind. Lat Obs 17° 10 South Long 37° 11 West

Ship Susan Cruising off Archipelagos Banks

141 Tuesday Sept 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from N E and fine weather, saw three sails. Set boats crew watches. Middle part moderate breezes.

Latter part moderate breezes from East and fine weather. four sails in sight. No ends.

Latt Obs 17ⁿ 43 South Long 36ⁿ 54 West

142 Wednesday Sept 22nd

Commenced with a very light breeze from East and fine weather. Capt. Labor of the Santicon came on board. Middle part light breezes from N E.

Latter part fresh breezes from N E and fine weather. at 9 A M saw a sperm whale going to windward lowered and chased, and the day chasing the whale

Latt Obs 17ⁿ 59 South Long 36ⁿ 57

143 Thursday Sept 23rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather chased the whale till 2 P M at 4 P M got on board. six sails in sight. Middle part fresh breezes from N and fine weather. Latter part strong breezes from N and pleasant weather. Saw a Humpback. Spoke Ship Golconda of New Bedford two months from home nothing. No ends. Latt Obs 18ⁿ 21 Long 37ⁿ 00

144 Friday Sept 24th

Commenced with strong breezes from South and squally took in all sail except double reefed Fore and Main Topsails and foresail.

Middle part strong breezes and cloudy

Latter part strong breezes from South and pleasant weather. No ends. Latt Obs 18ⁿ 35ⁿ South Long 37ⁿ 17

145 Saturday Sept 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from South and fine weather, two sails in sight. Middle part the same.

Latter part moderate breezes from East and fine weather. No ends.

Latt Obs 18ⁿ 50 South Long 37ⁿ 20 West

Ship Susan Cruising On Abroklas Banks

145 Sunday Sept 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from South and fine weather. Middle part light breezes from S.E. Latter part light breezes from East and fine weather, saw a Finback and 3 porpoises, one sail in sight
No ends. Lat 19° 30' South Long 37° 4' West

146 Monday Sept 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Humphbacks and Porpoises. Middle part much the same. Latter part light breezes from South and pleasant weather
No ends. Lat 19° 0' Long 37° 19'

147 Tuesday Sept 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from South and fine weather, saw a Finback. Middle part much the same. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather, the watch variously employed, saw a great number of Humphbacks, No ends
Lat 19° 52' South Long 37° 34'

148 Wednesday Sept 29th

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather. at 12 M saw a large Sperm Whale going quick towards for him and had our usual success. Middle part variable weather. Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and fine weather. at 11 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale at 11 1/2 A.M. lowered, No ends

149 Thursday Sept 30th

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather. at sunset came on board, after chasing with our usual success. Middle part light breezes and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from East and squally saw a large number of Humphbacks, No ends, Lat 19° 49' South Long 37° 58'

Ship Susan Cruising On Abroklas Banks.

150 Friday October 1st

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in J. G. sails saw two brigs heading North. Middle part fresh breezes and pleasant.

Latter part fresh breezes from East and fine weather. saw Humpbacks, two sails in sight. To End. Lat 44° 19' 23" S Long 31° 14' W

151 Saturday Oct 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from East and fine weather. two sails in sight. and plenty of Humpbacks. Middle part much the same

Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Spoke Ship Julius Caesar of New London. no oil saw Humpbacks. To End. Lat 44° 14' S Long

152 Sunday Oct 3rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. one sail in sight. Middle part pleasant. Latter part strong breezes from N East and pleasant weather. two sails in sight. To End. Lat 44° 10' S Long

153 Monday Oct 4th

Commenced with strong breezes from N East and pleasant weather. At 3 1/2 PM spoke Ship Mogua of New Bedford. So day out 175 Mts. Spent. bound to Rio de Janeiro. Middle part strong breezes.

Latter part strong breezes from N East and cloudy. Steering S. by W. saw Humpbacks. To End. Lat 44° 10' S Long

154 Tuesday Oct 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from N East and cloudy. saw Humpbacks. bent new main J. G. sail and fitted fore spring stay. Middle part fresh breezes from N East and squally. Latter strong breezes from West and rainy. To End. Lat 44° 10' S Long

Caught a Porpoise

Ship Susan Bound South

155

Wednesday Oct 6th

Commenced with light breezes from West and rainy, saw two Finbacks, set whole watches.

Middle part light breezes and rainy.

Latter part fresh breezes from North and thick weather, steering S. by W. 90 ends.

Lat 23° 40' South Long

156

Thursday Oct 7th

Commenced with light breezes from North and fine weather, saw Humpbacks and Killers.

Middle part moderate breezes from North.

Latter part light breezes from North and rainy. No ends.

157

Friday Oct 8th

Commenced with light breezes from North and rainy. Middle part variable at 3 P.M. wind hauled to S. and blew fresh.

Latter part strong breezes from East and heavy rain. Sunday No ends.

158

Saturday Oct 9th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and rainy at 2 P.M. wind hauled to S. and blew strong. Doubt reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail, at 6.

P.M. a Yankee ship passed us bound N. East. took in the waist boat.

Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part the same, set up the larboard fore rigging. took out a new main top sail and fitted it. No ends.

Lat 26° 40' South. Long

159

Sunday Oct 10th

Commenced with strong gales from South and rugged bent the new main top sail. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part more moderate.

put the waist boat out. saw a sail to windward. No ends, Lat 26° 38' South Long 40° 15' West

Ship Susan Bound South

160 Monday Oct 11th

Commenced with strong breezes from South and clear weather. saw a humpback. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part fresh breezes from S E East and pleasant weather broke out a new J^d Sail and commenced fitting it. *Ve Ends.*

Lat Oct 27ⁿ 12 South Long 41ⁿ 45 West

161 Tuesday Oct 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S E E and pleasant weather unbent the old J^d Sail and bent the new one bent the fore spencer.

Middle part fresh breezes from S E E

Latter part strong breezes from S E E and fine weather the watch fitting new foresail. *Ve Ends*

Lat Oct 27ⁿ 38 South Long 43ⁿ 20 West

162 Wednesday Oct 13th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S East and pleasant weather bent the new foresail and fitted new mainsail. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part light breezes from East

and fine weather. the watch throwing away old sails. *Ve Ends* Lat Oct 28ⁿ 40 South Long 44ⁿ 35 West

163 Thursday Oct 14th

Commenced with light breezes from East and fine weather. Steering South with standing sails set. bent new mainsail and misen topsail. Middle part moderate breezes from E N E

Latter part light breezes from E N East and fine weather. bent new jib. the watch variously employed. Steering South

Ve Ends. Lat 30. 40 South Long 44ⁿ 48 West

164 Friday Oct 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather. bent new main spencer Middle part light breezes. Latter part

moderate breezes from E N East and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises and a Finback. *Ve Ends*

Lat Oct 32ⁿ 14 South Long 45ⁿ 20 West

Ship Susan Bound South

165 Saturday Oct 16th
Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E
and pleasant weather. at 8 P M took in
topgallant sails. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part strong breezes from N E and
cloudy. No ends. Lat 34° 58' S Long 45° 50' W

166 Sunday Oct 17th
Commenced with strong breezes from N E and
cloudy. saw a great number of Porpoises
struck two and drewed from them at 7 P M
shortened sail and huffed to the wind. At
middle part light breezes from East.
Latter part fresh breezes from E N East and pleasant
weather. Tacking 1 P M with all sail set
No ends. Lat 36° 38' South Long 46° 30' West

167 Monday Oct 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes from N E and
cool weather at 7 P M shortened sail.
Middle part moderate breezes from North
and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes
from North and rainy. No ends.
Lat by M 38° 20' South Long 46° 35' West

168 Tuesday Oct 19th
Commenced with fresh breezes from North and
hauled to S W, and blew strong, reefed fore and
mizen topsails. Middle part light breezes
from South and clear weather.
Latter part fresh breezes from South and
rainy, saw finbacks. No ends
Lat S R Long S B

169 Wednesday Oct 20th
Commenced with very light breezes from South
and variable weather. saw finbacks.
Middle part fresh breezes from S W.
Latter part strong from N W to S W and
squally. No ends.
Lat 39° 31' South. Long by Lunar 49° West
Long by Chron 49° 26' West

Ship Susan Bound Towards Cape Horn

170

Thursday Oct 21st

Commenced with strong breezes from W and heavy squalls. Middle part light variable winds. Latter part variable winds and squally took in the anchors, saw Finbacks, seals.

Lat 42° 39' 27" South Long

171

Friday Oct 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from North and pleasant weather saw finbacks, and Porpoises. Middle part strong breezes from N E and squally. Latter part strong breezes from East and rainy. Steering N by E. No Ends.

Lat 43° 40' 41" South Long

172

Saturday Oct 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes from E by E and rainy. Middle and latter part the same. Steering N by E. No Ends. Lat 43° 42' 43" South Long 54° 20' West

173

Sunday Oct 24th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and rugged, sent down mizen to gallant mast. Middle part fresh breezes from East and clear cold weather. Latter part moderate breezes from East and cool weather. Steering N by South No Ends. Lat 44° 38' South Long

174

Monday Oct 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East with a heavy swell. at 5 P.M. saw two large sperm whales looked for them with our usual success. at 7 P.M. the boats came on board. Middle part light breezes from E. Latter part much the same steering N by E No Ends. Lat 45° 10' South Long

175

Tuesday Oct 26th

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather. Steering N West. Middle part very light breezes from E. Latter part fresh breezes from North and fine weather. Cope out for water. Steering N by E No Ends. Lat 45° 22' South Long 59° 20' West

Whip Vulcan Bound Towards Cape Horn

177 Wednesday Oct 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from N N W and fine weather. Steering S by W with Studding sails set. Saw Right Whales and Finbacks. Struck a Porpoise Middle part, getting strong breezes from N N W and rugged steering S by W. Latter part strong breezes from N N W and rugged took in Studding sails and mainsail. Topgallant sails and double reefed the fore topsail. End the day steering S by W. Lat by double lts 47° 45' South Long 61° 25' West

178 Thursday Oct 28th
Commenced with strong breezes from N. N. W. and rugged steering South with topgallant sails set. Middle part fresh breezes from North. Latter part fresh breezes from N N W and hazy steering South with Studding sails out. ~~to~~ End Lat Double lts 50° 29' by lts 50° 30' South Long 62° 41' West

179 Friday Oct 29th
Commenced with fresh breezes from North and moderate weather. the thermometer standing at 40° saw a large body of Right Whales. Middle part fresh breezes from North and foggy. Latter part fresh breezes from N. E. and foggy. ~~to~~ End Lat lts 52° 53' South. Long 62° 50' West

180 Saturday Oct 30th
Commenced with light breezes from N. E. and cloudy day Porpoises. Middle part light airs from N N W. Latter Part calm saw a great many finbacks to end. Lat Double lts 54° 00' South Long.

181 Sunday Oct 31st
Commenced with light breezes from South and cloudy at 7 P.M. the wind freshened double reefed the topsails furled jib and mizen topsail and reefed the foresail. Middle part fresh breezes from S S W. Latter part strong breezes from N. W. set all sail, and steered to the Southward by the wind. ~~to~~ End Lat lts 54° 53' South Long 64° 20' West

Ship Susan Bound Round Cape Horn

182

Monday November 1st

Commenced with strong breezes from N. E. W. and cool weather, thermometer 38° , took in topgallant sails. Middle part moderate breezes from West, with a heavy swell. Latter part fresh breezes from N. E. W. and pleasant weather. No ends.

Lat $46^{\circ} 07'$ South Long $61^{\circ} 30'$ West

183

Tuesday November 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from N. W. and pleasant weather steering S. West. Middle part strong breezes from N. by W. and clear weather. Latter part strong breezes from N. by W. and cloudy at 4 P. M. the wind hauled to West and died away. No ends. Lat $46^{\circ} 18'$ South Long $66^{\circ} 15'$ West

184

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from N. and thick drizzly weather. Middle part calm. Latter part light strong breezes from West and clear weather. No ends. Lat $46^{\circ} 30'$ South. Long $68^{\circ} 20'$ West Therm 36°

185

Thursday Nov 4th

Commenced with light breezes from N. E. W. and pleasant weather, saw Porpoises. Middle part strong breezes from South and squally, doubled reefed the topsails and reefed the mainsail. Latter part strong breezes from South with snow squalls, thermometer at 31° saw a ship steering to the westward. No ends

Lat $46^{\circ} 19'$ South. Long $68^{\circ} 20'$

186

Friday Nov 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes from South and a heavy swell, the ship still in sight, at 3 P. M. the wind hauled to N. E. W. tacked ship to the South. Middle part light breezes from N. W. Latter part fresh breezes from N. W. and cloudy steering S. by N. E. W. our consort still in sight. No ends

Lat $46^{\circ} 30'$ South Long $70^{\circ} 30'$ West.

Ship Susan Bound From Cape Horn

187.

Saturday Nov^r 6th

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. and foggy. Storing
I.W. & M. Middle part calm. Latter part light breezes
from South and cloudy. Saw a sail ahead. End the day steering
W by South. Lat Obs 57.15 South Long 72.05 West

188

Sunday Nov^r 7th

Commenced with a calm. a sail in sight. Saw Bipoises
Middle part light breezes from N.W. and foggy.
Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy. End the
day steering West with all sail set
Lat Obs 57.25 South. Long 74.00 West

189

Monday Nov^r 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. and foggy.
Middle part light breezes from N.W. and foggy.
Latter part light breezes from S.W. and cloudy.
So Ends. Lat Obs 57.37 South Long 75.40 West

190

Tuesday Nov^r 9th

Commenced with light breezes from S. East and
cloudy. Saw Pinbacks. Middle part variable winds
Latter part strong breezes from West and squally.
So Ends. Lat Obs 55.40 South Long 76.42 West

191

Wednesday Nov^r 10th

Commenced with strong breezes from West and rainy.
Middle part strong breezes from S.W. and squally.
Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant
weather. So Ends. Lat Obs 55.12 South Long 77.42 West

192

Thursday Nov^r 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant
weather. Middle part strong breezes from S.W. and
squally. Latter part a gale from West and squally
of hail. So Ends Lat Obs 54.18 South Long 79.05 West

193

Friday Nov^r 12th

Commenced with a heavy gale from West and a heavy
sea running. Middle part strong gales and hail squalls.
Latter part a gale from S.W. and squally. So Ends

Lat Obs

Long

Ship Susan Bound North

194

Saturday Nov^r 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from South and squally. Steering N.W. under double reefed topsails. Middle part strong breezes from W.S.W. and squally steering N.N.W. under close reefed topsails. Latter part strong breezes from South and cloudy steering N.N.W. No Ends. Lat^d 52. 20 South Long 78. 43 West

195

Sunday Nov^r 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from South and pleasant weather. Steering N.W. Middle part strong breezes from W.S.W. and squally. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. and squally. Steering N.W. under double reefed topsails and courses. No Ends. Lat^d 50. 03. South Long 79. 15 West

196

Monday Nov^r 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and squally. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy steering N.N.W. No Ends. Lat^d 47. 20 South. Long 79. 50 West.

197

Tuesday Nov^r 16th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy steering N.N.W. saw a Pinback. Middle part moderate breezes from S.W. and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from S.W. and cloudy. No Ends. Lat^d 45. 05. South Long 79. 35 West. 79. 15

198

Wednesday Nov^r 17th

Commenced with light breezes from S.W. and cloudy. saw a Pinback. Middle part light breezes from S.W. Latter part moderate breezes from W.S.W. and fine weather. the watch variously employed. No Ends. Lat^d 42. 53. South. Long 79. 15 West

199

Thursday Nov^r 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from W.N.W. and pleasant weather. put the Starboard anchor on the bow. Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. saw a right whale. Broke out for water. No Ends. Lat^d 41. 20 South. Long 77. 25 West

Ship Susan Bound North.

200

Friday Nov 19th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather. Middle part moderate breezes from N.W. and cloudy. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy. Sheering by the wing to the N.East. No Inds.

Latt 40° 20' South Long 75° 57' West

201

Saturday Nov 20th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy at 5 P.M. took in fore and main topsails. took in the waist boat. Struck a Porpoise and broke the iron. Middle part strong breezes from N.W. and squally. struck four Porpoises. and caught none. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy. No Inds.

Latt 39° 59' South Long

202

Sunday Nov 21st

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. and rugged. Struck a Porpoise, and crawled from him. Middle part much the same. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather. No Inds.

Latt 39° 41' South Long 75° 08' West

203

Monday Nov 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather. Middle part light breezes and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather. the watch fitting Mr. T.G. Rigging and rigging out fly jibb boom. at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Mocking. bearing N.W.E. No Inds. Latt 38° 20' Long

204

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather. sent up main T.G. mast and set up fly jibb rigging. saw three whales. Middle part light breezes from N.W. Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather. sent up main T.G. yard. No Inds.

Latt 38°

Long

41
Ship Susan Cruising For sperm Whales.

205 Wednesday Nov 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from South and thick weather. Steering N by N. Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. and foggy. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and thick weather. at 11 1/2 A.M. saw a sperm whale. at 20 minutes past 11. called the starboard watch. put the lines into the boats and got ready to lower. No Inds. Lat 34° 15' South Long 171° 16' West

206 Thursday Nov 25th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. and all sorts of weather. at 1^h 30 P.M. lowered the starboard boat and towed her astern in readiness for the whale. at 1^h 45 P.M. the whale came up the boat pulled off and struck him he bit the line off it came up foggy and we did not see anything more of him. the boats came on board. at sunset took in sail and set boats crew watches. Middle part moderate breezes from S.W. Latter part fresh breezes from South and pleasant weather. the watch fitting up for whaling. No Inds. Lat 34° 55' South Long 171° 16' West

207 Friday Nov 26th
Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather. saw finbacks and Blackfish. lowered the starboard boat struck and killed one took her alongside and hoisted her in. at sunset took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes from South. Latter part fresh breezes from South and cloudy. Saw Blackfish. Finbacks and Sperm Bottoms. No Inds. Lat 34° 45' South Long 171° 36' West

208 Saturday Nov 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from South and cloudy. Saw Blackfish. and Finbacks. the watch variously employed. Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy. at 4 P.M. made sail. at 9 P.M. saw the Island of Robinson Crusoe. Latter part fresh breezes from South and cloudy. the watch variously employed. No Inds. Lat 34° 11' South Long 171° 55' West

Ship Susan Cruising Off Mapasueo.

209 Sunday Nov^r 28th
Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. and a foggy
the watch repairing jib. at 7 P.M. took in sail.
Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy
at 4.30 P.M. made sail. at 5 P.M. saw the
Island of Mapasueo. Latter part strong breezes
from S.W. and hazy. Saw Finbacks. &c Ends
Lat 14° 34' 18" South Long 80° 35' West

210 Monday Nov^r 29th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and
pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. at 7 P.M. took
in sail. Middle part light breezes. at 4.30 P.M.
made sail and bent the main top sail and
jib. Latter part light breezes from S.W. and fine
weather. employed repairing main top sail. Saw
Finbacks and Porpoises. Boiled the Blackfish
&c Ends. Lat 14° 34' 35" South Long 81° 07' West

211 Tuesday Nov^r 30th
Commenced with light breezes from South and fine
weather employed repairing main top sail and
Boiling Blackfish. Saw Porpoises and Blackfish
Middle part calm. at 5 P.M. made sail.
Latter part calm the watch repairing old main
top sail, &c Ends. Lat 14° 34' 35" South Long

212 Wednesday Dec^r 1st
Commenced with a moderate breeze from West
and fine weather. bent the old main top sail
at 7 P.M. took in sail. Middle part winds
variable from West to S.W. Latter part strong
breezes from S.W. and cloudy. Saw Finbacks. Saw a
Brig steering by the wind to the eastward. the watch
repairing main top Gallant sail, &c Ends
Lat 14° 34' South Long

213 Thursday Dec^r 2nd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and
hazy. Saw a Finback. at 7 P.M. took in sail.
Middle part light breezes from S.W. At 4.30 P.M.
made sail. Latter part light breezes from
South and fine weather. Saw the Island of
Mapasueo and a sail. the watch employed
repairing the fore top sail, &c Ends
Lat 14° 34' South Long

214 Friday December 3^d
 Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. Saw Pintocks, the watch repairing fore top sail. at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part, moderate breezes and cloudy. Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy. Saw Pintocks the watch repairing sails. Ma Bufuero and Juan Fernandez in sight. Ship Ganges of Mantucket ran down across our stern. In the day steering N.E. Lat 6th, Long

215 Saturday Dec 4th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy. the watch repairing sails unbent the new fore top sail and bent the old one at 7 P.M. took in sail and worked round to the South and West. Juan Fernandez bearing E.N.E distant 3 leagues. Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. and pleasant set double reefed top sails. the watch repairing old fore sail. saw two ships. In the day standing along the land

216 Sunday Dec 5th
 Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and, rugged. Spoke ship Catawba of Mantucket 22 months out 1800 lbs. 1/2. The watch repairing old fore sail. at 7 P.M. took in sail. Middle part strong breezes from S.W. and, cloudy. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. and rugged. steering North and double reefed top sails and courses. S. End Lat 6th, 32nd, 31st out to, Long

217 Monday Dec 6th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy employed repairing sails. at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part fresh breezes and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from South and pleasant weather. saw a dead sperm whale too far gone to be of any use the watch repairing old mainsail. In the day steering North. Lat 29th, 58 South Long

Ship Susan Bound North.

218

Tuesday Dec 6th

Commenced with light breezes from South and cloudy. bent old foresail. at 9 P.M. took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes from South and cloudy. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy. the watch repairing sails, &c. Ends.

Lat 11°

Long

219

Wednesday Dec 7th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. and cloudy. at 9 P.M. took in sail. Middle part light breezes and rainy. Latter part light breezes from South and pleasant weather. bent old mainsail. the watch repairing old main spanker. Steering North, &c. Ends.

Lat 26° 10' South Long 77° 39' West

220

Thursday Dec 8th

Commenced with light breezes from South and cloudy. bent the spanker. at 9 P.M. took in sail.

Middle part light breezes and rainy.

Latter part fresh breezes from South and pleasant weather. Steering N by W. Saw Blackfish and Finbacks. &c. Ends. Lat Obs 24. 30 South Long

221

Friday Dec 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. the watch taring head stays. Middle part moderate breezes from S.W. and cloudy. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy. the watch variously employed. Saw Finbacks &c. Ends. Lat Obs 22° 35' South

222

Saturday Dec 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. and cloudy. the watch variously employed. Middle part light breezes and cloudy. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. Steering N by W. Saw Finbacks. the watch variously employed. &c. Ends.

Lat Obs 21° 22' South Long West

223

Sunday Dec^r 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S East and a
cloudy. Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy
Latter part fresh breezes from S E and cloudy
Saw Finbacks. So ends.

Lat 44. 19. 15. South Long

224

Monday Dec^r 13th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S E. and cloudy
steering North. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part light breezes from S E and pleasant
Latter part ~~light~~ same, Saw Porpoises and a Finback
So ends, Lat 44. 16. 58 South Long

225

Tuesday Dec^r 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S East
and pleasant weather. Middle part the same
Latter part light breezes from S East and
pleasant weather. at 11 A M saw a ~~back~~ off
the weather bow. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises,
So ends, Lat 44.

226

Wednesday Dec^r 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S E East
and pleasant weather. at 1 P M made the breach
out to be Sperm Whales. lowered and got one
to the Larboard boat, took him along side
and cut in the body. by 9 P M. got supper
and set the watch. Middle part light breezes
and pleasant the watches cutting up blubber
Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant at 5 A M
hooked on to the head and took it in made
sail and stood in shore. Saw Porpoises and
Finbacks So ends. Lat 44

227

Thursday Dec^r 16th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S E
and pleasant at 1 P M started the fires
saw humpbacks and a spout. at sunset
took in sail. Middle part moderate.

Latter part moderate breezes from S E and
pleasant weather saw Finbacks and Humpbacks
Saw a spout. Employed boiling
So ends

Friday Dec^r 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S^E
and pleasant weather, spoke ship Oregon of
Fairhaven 5 mi 300 lbs. Middle part fresh
breezes finished boiling at 11 P.M.
Latter part fresh breezes from S^E and cloudy
Saw Finbacks, &c ends 16^h 18

Saturday Dec^r 18th

Commenced with strong breezes from S^E
and cloudy. Saw Finbacks, three sail in
sight, at sunset took in sail,
Middle part fresh breezes from S^E and clear
at daylight made sail. Latter part
strong breezes from S^E and cloudy, saw
Humpbacks, the watch vigorously employed
to ends. Lat 46^h 16^m 12 South. Long 75^h 10

Sunday Dec^r 19th

230
Commenced with fresh breezes from East and cloudy,
at meridian saw the land, & one sail in sight to
windward. parted the sail tie, at sunset took
in sail, Middle part moderate
Latter part strong breezes from S^E and cloudy
saw Porpoises and Finbacks, &c ends
Lat 46^h 17^m 02 South

Monday Dec^r 20th

231
Commenced with moderate breezes from East and
pleasant weather, saw Porpoises Blackfish Finbacks
and a dead right whale, at sunset took in sail
Middle part light breezes from S^E and pleasant
Latter part light breezes and cloudy, the watch
beginning out between decks, saw Finbacks and Porpoises
&c ends &c

Tuesday Dec^r 21st

232
Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather
all hands. blowing off between decks and stowing
down the oil, saw a ship off to leeward. at 8^h an
her boat came alongside she proved to be the Har-
tucket of Hartucket & Buttriss & Co. Middle
part light breezes and pleasant. Latter part
fresh breezes and hazy the watch vigorously employed,
the Hartucket off the lee bow &c ends
Lat 46^h 11^m 04 South

232

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from S E and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses and a Finback at sunset took in sail.

Middle part strong breezes from E East
Latter part strong breezes from E East and rigged the watch, ratling the fore rigging, &c ends.
Lat 44. 15. 44 South. Long

234

Thursday Dec 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes from E East and rigged finished ratling the fore rigging. at sunset double reefed the topsails. Middle part strong breezes.
Latter part strong breezes from E East and pleasant weather. the watch ratling the main rigging &c ends. Lat 44. 15. 25 South

235

Friday Dec 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E East and pleasant weather. finished ratling the main rigging, at sunset double reefed the topsails
Middle part moderate breezes from E East &c
Latter part fresh breezes from E East and a cloudy sea a fair. the watch ratling the starboard fore and main topmast rigging, &c ends. (Saw the land)
Lat 44. 15. 44. South, Long

236

Saturday Dec 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E E and pleasant weather, steering along shore. finished the starboard fore and main topmast rigging set up the fore top gallant stay, saw finbacks

Middle part fresh breezes from E East and pleasant steering N W with all sail set. at daylight saw a ship to leeward. spoke her it proved to be the Lafayette of New Bedford Mass. 800 Tons, Cornelius Howland master, became on board and spent the day, saw two ships to windward, the land in sight, &c ends. Lat 44. 15. 23. South, Long

237

Sunday Dec 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E E and pleasant at 1 P M the weather ships ran down the tug boats Howland went on board the John Wells of Newbern, N.C. Ruffell and a regular gun. Middle part fresh breezes steering West. Latter part strong breezes from E E spoke ship Tobias. of New Bedford 1600 tons. Once the day steering N W with all sail set. Lat 44. 15. 32 South

18
Ship Swan Cruising Off Peru.

237 Monday Dec 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather
storing up 6, saw the land and Blackfish.

Middle part strong breezes and pleasant
Latter part strong breezes from East and pleasant
the watch ratling the Mizen and mizen topmast
rigging, So ends. Latt,

238 Tuesday Dec 28th

Commenced with strong breezes and pleasant
weather, finished the mizen and mizen top
mast rigging the Harbora side, commenced the
Harbora fore rigging, saw a sail.

Middle part fresh breezes from Sea and clear
Latter part, fresh breezes from S.E. and hazy, the
watch ratling the Harbora fore and fore topmast
rigging, saw two ships exchanged signals with
one could not make out who he was. End the
day storing forest,
Latt No,

239 Wednesday Dec 29th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and
pleasant weather weather finished ratling fore
and fore topmast rigging, saw a sail at 2.30 Pm
ran down to her she proved to be the Bark
Pantheon of New Bedford had got nothing since
we last saw her, Capt Taber came on board

Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant
Latter part strong breezes from S.E. and hazy, saw
the Bark and another sail, the watch
ratling the Harbora main rigging, and tarring
the fore and fore topmast rigging, So ends
Latt No, 13, 25 South

240 Thursday Dec 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant
finished ratling the Harbora main rigging and
tarring the fore and fore topmast rigging, saw
Porpoises, Middle part moderate breezes and clear

Latter part light breezes from S.E. and pleasant
the watch ratling the mizen rigging Harbora side
the ship gang heeling the Harbora out gear off
farther, the Pantheon of the Sea low, she was
Latt No, 13, 40, South Day 7, 21, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30

Whip Susan Cruising Off Peru.

241 Friday Dec 31st

Commenced with light breezes from South and pleasant weather finished the mizen rigging nearly finished the starboard boat gear. Caught a turtle, middle part light breezes from East latter part calm. Saw two ships, a shoal of Blackfish & Grampases, two Sunfish and a dolphin, caught one Sunfish. No ends. Lat 13.50 South.

242 Saturday January 1st 1842

Commenced with a very light breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch riving an old mainsail saw Porpoises, two ships in sight. Middle part light breezes from East. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. the watch variously employed, two ships in sight. No ends. Lat 13.59 South. Long

243 Sunday Jan 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather, two ships in sight, saw a carcass and a Finback. Middle part calm. Latter part much the same, two ships in sight, left Howland went on board of one she proved to be the Charles Henry of Nantucket 13, no 150 bbls. Saw a Humpback & sperm Whale not certain which lost the run of him. No ends. Lat 14.10 South, Long 77.49 West

244 Monday Jan 3rd

Commenced with very light breezes from East and hot weather, caught a dolphin. Middle part fresh breezes from E. Latter part fresh breezes from E and pleasant weather. Saw three ships. the watch taring the main and main topmast rigging. No ends. Lat 14. Long

245 Tuesday Jan 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E and pleasant weather the watch taring the mizen and main rigging finished the starboard side. Middle part fresh breezes from East. Latter part fresh breezes from East and fair, No ends

Ship Susan Cruising Off Peru.

246 Wednesday Jan 5th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. and easy. Saw a
Schooner, and Porpoises. Middle part strong breezes from
S.W. Latter part strong breezes from East, and hazy
the watch rattling, the Harbora main and mizen top
mast rigging. Saw Blackfish lowered one boat but did not
get any. To say I had a very sick headache, so ends
Lat 11° 24 South. Long 77° 52 West

247 Thursday Jan 6th
Commenced with strong breezes from East and hazy
finished rattling and taring down. Middle part
strong breezes. Latter part part strong breezes from
S.W. and hazy, the watch variously employed
So ends. Lat 11°

248 Friday Jan 7th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and hazy
the watch variously employed.
Middle part strong breezes from S.W. East
Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant
weather five sails in sight. So ends.

249 Saturday Jan 8th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. East and
pleasant weather saw five sail. Spoke Bark Alce of
Fairhaven 16 m. 400 lbs 4 m. Middle part strong breezes
from S.W. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. and
pleasant weather, saw five sail. The Harbora fore
top gallant backstay came tumbling down fitted and
set it up again. made a new fore top sail runner
and hauled up the chains, So ends

250 Sunday Jan 9th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant
weather, stowed away the chains. Two sail in sight
at 7 P.M. spoke the New England of Poughkeepsie
4 m. 1200 lbs and the Henry of Nantucket 19 m.
650 lbs 4 m. Spoke the Houdana's Brown came on board
Middle part strong breezes. Latter part fresh breezes
from S.W. and pleasant, saw the Henry. Spent the
day in company with the New England. So ends
Lat 11° 13' 52 South

Ship Susan Bound To Galao

251 Monday Jan 10th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather. Saw Humpbacks. at 2^h PM Capt Howland went on board. Middle part fresh breezes layd with main yard aback.

Latter part moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant. the watch getting up anchor gear bending chains, &c the land in sight, and the day steering N.W.

Latt Pts. 12^h 38^h South, Long

252 Tuesday Jan 11th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather. steering N.W. got up the sky-sail poles. ran in towards the shore at sunset the land about 5 miles off. Middle and Latter part calm. So ends. Latt Pts. 12^h 20 South Long

253 Wednesday Jan 12th
Commenced with a calm at 2 PM took a light breeze from S.E. and steered for the Island of St Lorenzo. at 9 PM came to Anchor in Galao. put an irishman into the run for heaving the wheel. Middle part light breezes Latter part light breezes and pleasant. washed ship outside and painted bands, broke out the main hatch. and pumped salt water. sent the boat on shore and got a quarter of beef. So ends

254 Thursday Jan 13th
Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather. Saw a brig in the offing. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather. one watch painting ship the other on shore on liberty. So ends

255 Friday Jan 14th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather one watch on shore the other painting ship at sunset the watch came on board with the exception of the Copper Carpenter and Steward. Middle part calm at sunrise the Copper and Steward came on board. Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather. one watch on liberty the other painting. So ends

Ship Susan At Anchor In Calao

255
Saturday Jan 15th

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather. one watch ashore on liberty the other fitting water cask, at sunset two of the watch came on board. Middle part pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from SE and pleasant weather got off a raft of water 2 men came on board three in the lock up and two missing. So Ends.

257
Sunday Jan 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather got off a raft of water.

Middle part moderate breezes from SE
Latter part fresh breezes from SE and pleasant all but six on shore. So Ends

258
Monday Jan 17th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from SE and pleasant weather. at sunset all the liberty came on board with the exception of three, five and the mate. sixteen on shore. at 6 A.M. sent a boat on shore, the mate came off in p.m. about 9 A.M. four more came on board pretty well fended up. Latter part moderate breezes from East and fine weather employed stowing and rafting water So Ends.

259
Tuesday Jan 18th

Commenced with light breezes from East and fine weather, got off a raft of water took it in and stowed about 20 bbls. below. Middle part light breezes.

Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather got off a raft of water. So Ends

260
Wednesday Jan 19th

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant stowed down the water and set up shooks.

Middle part calm and pleasant

Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant getting off potatoes and flogging shooks. So Ends

Ship Susan at Anchor In Calao

261 Thursday Jan 20th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and fine weather, got off a boat load of potatoes and 2000 sticks of wood from the Henrique. At 2 PM the Sabella sailed. Middle part light breezes.

Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant got off a raft of water took it in and stowed it away. So ended

262 Friday Jan 21st

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather got off ^{two men came on board} two boat loads of Potatoes and stowed them away. Middle part calm

Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather five men and myself on liberty, so ended

263 Saturday Jan 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E and fine weather, six on liberty. the remainder making nets for onions. sent one cask of sperm oil on shore. Middle part calm. Latter part ^{was} the same, sent two cask of oil on shore part of the crew making nets for onions. So ended

264 Sunday Jan 23^d

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather sold the old boat and an old trawline. Middle part light breezes.

Latter part moderate breezes from E. East and pleasant. five on liberty, so ended

265 Monday Jan 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. East and pleasant weather five ashore on liberty at ten—set all came off but Mr Butler, one of the boats crew that went after Capt Howland, (the Cook) stayed all night. Middle part calm. in the course of the night a boat came and took the steward from the ship. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather, after at 6 PM Capt Howland went on shore and learned that the steward was in custody. at 9 AM I went on shore with Capt H. and brought the bigger off in iron, lashed his legs and put him in the room. So ended

Ship Susan Lyng In Calao

265 Tuesday Jan 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather the Steward in the run and no tidings from the cook. At 4 P M the Panther came to anchor under our stern. Midale part calm. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant the bigger in irons. No Inds

266 Wednesday Jan 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant, at 2 P M got under weigh and left Calao, an irishman fell ^{from} the main topsail yard on deck but did not injure him. Midale part calm. Latter part strong breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Humphbacks. No Inds. Lat 14° 12' 30"

267 Thursday Jan 27th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and pleasant weather, steering by the wind with larboard tacks aboard. Midale part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from East and pleasant weather. steering by the wind with larboard tacks aboard. No Inds. Lat 14° 12' 15" South

268 Friday Jan 28th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and pleasant weather. Midale part strong breezes at 3 A M tacked in shore. Latter part strong breezes from East and pleasant weather, steering East. No Inds

269 Saturday Jan 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather, steering East. Saw humphacks. Midale part light breezes. more ship off shore. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather steering East. Saw humphacks. No Inds. Lat 14° 12' 10" South

Ship Susan Cruising off Culac.

27th Sunday Jan 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from E East and pleasant weather, steering N East. at 1^{PM} saw St Lorenzo, and a sail, spoke her, she proved to be the Virginia of Pisco. heard from our deserters, saw humpbacks. Middle part light breezes, standing off and on. Latter part light breezes from E East and pleasant weather steering East. *St Inds*

28th Monday Jan 31st

Commenced with moderate breezes from E East and pleasant at 1^{PM} saw the land at 3^{PM} tocked off shore. Middle part calm. Latter part very light breezes at 7^{PM} the waist boat went ashore for the deserters, at 11^{PM} it got ashore, at 7³⁰ AM St Lorenzo distant 5 leagues.

29th Tuesday Feb 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E E and pleasant weather the ship lying off and on at 5^{PM} came the boat came alongside with four deserters. Middle part light breezes, four deserters in dorys. Latter part light breezes from E E and pleasant weather, three of the deserters concluded to do thier duty and were let out of irons, one refused to be obedient and was put into the gun again. two of the deserters sick with diarraea, *St Inds*

30th Wednesday Feb 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from E East and pleasant weather. the other deserter concluded to go to his duty and was let out of irons. Middle part light breezes from E East. Latter part light breezes from E East and pleasant weather, employed picking over potatoes, *St Inds*
Lat 6⁴⁵ 2nd 44 South, Long

Ship Susan Bound West

275 Thursday Feb 3^d

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather, saw a Pintock, Middle part light breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather, Steering N. W. W. the watch variously employed, &c. Ends. Late 6th

276 Friday Feb 4th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part fresh breezes from E. and pleasant weather, Steering N. W. &c. Ends. Late 6th

277 Saturday Feb 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Steering N. W. W. saw a swordfish, Middle part fresh breezes at 4 P.M. luffed up South - Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather the watch picking oakum, &c. Ends. Late 6th 12.50 South. Long 83. 00 West

278 Sunday Feb 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather, Steering N. W. the watch picking oakum. Middle part moderate. Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant Steering N. W. &c. Ends. Late 6th 12. 10 West Long 83. 45.

279 Monday Feb 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather, Steering N. W. Middle part moderate. Latter part moderate breezes from East and pleasant, the watch picking oakum, &c. Ends. Late 6th 11.53. South

280 Tuesday Feb 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather the watch picking oakum. Middle and Latter part the same Steering N. W. lowered two boats for blackfish but did not get for. The watch picking oakum, &c. Ends. Late 6th 12. 01 South

Ship Susan Bound To Gallipagos Island

21 Tuesday Feb 9th

Commenced with moderate breezes from West and pleasant weather, at 4 P.M. lowered for blackfish the tartara boat struck and killed one but drewed from him in his flurry. Middle part moderate, Latter part fresh breezes from West and pleasant weather, the watch picking cakum saw Porpoises. & End.

22 Thursday Feb 10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from West and pleasant weather, the watch picking cakum, steering N by East, Middle part fresh breezes steering N by East, Latter part strong breezes from West, steering NW, the watch picking cakum, & End.

23 Friday Feb 11th

Commenced with strong breezes from West and pleasant weather, the watch picking cakum, saw Blackfish, lowered one boat but did not get fast. Middle part strong breezes, saw the topmasts. Latter part fresh breezes from West and pleasant weather, steering NW, the watch picking cakum, & End. Lat 11.54 South, Long

24 Saturday Feb 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather, the watch picking cakum, Middle part moderate, Latter part fresh breezes from West and pleasant weather steering N by W, the watch picking cakum, struck a Porpoise, & End. Lat

25 Sunday Feb 13th

Commenced with fresh breezes from West and fine weather, steering N by W. Middle and Latter part the same, steering N by W, & End.

Lat 11.05, Long 82.2 West

Ship Susan Borna Toward Gallipagos Islands

286

Monday Feb. 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S East and pleasant weather, steering N by W.

Middle part light breezes and pleasant

Latter part light breezes from S East and pleasant weather steering N by E. the watch variously employed. Saw Blackfish. lowered one boat and chased but did not get fast, & ended, Lat. 10° 55' 55" South Long 89° 05'

287

Tuesday Feb. 15th

Commenced with light breezes from S East and pleasant weather, steering N by E.

Middle part moderate breezes from E S East at 2 P M had a heavy shower of rain.

Latter part fresh breezes from S East and pleasant weather saw three shoals of Blackfish and a number of finbacks, the watch clearing topsail sheets and painting a part fitting a spare boat, & ended.

Lat 10° 05'

288

Wednesday Feb. 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E S E and pleasant weather, the watch variously employed. Middle part light breezes

Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather, saw a sail at 12 M spoke had she proved the Rajah, West, New Bedford 6 months out 100, 100 Capt H went on board, and the day steering N by W. Lat 10° 3' 16" South, Long

289

Thursday Feb. 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E S East and pleasant weather steering N by W, the Rajah in company, Middle part light breezes.

Latter part strong breezes from East and pleasant weather steering N by W, the Rajah in sight & ended Lat 10° 2' 07" South Long 89° 31' West

290

Friday Feb 18th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. saw the land. the Rajah off the lee bow. Middle part light breezes, sea with good yards abaft. Latter part moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather steering N.W. Charles Island in sight, the Rajah off the weather quarter, so ends, Late 8th

291

Saturday Feb 19th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather steering N.W. Charles and Albemarle Islands in sight. Middle part light breezes, Latter part moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather, saw Blackfish, four sail in sight, so ends, Late 8th

292

Sunday Feb 20th

Commenced with ^{light} breezes from E. East and pleasant weather, five sail in sight, Middle part calm, Latter part calm four sail in sight saw a swordfish lowered a boat but did not get him the boat went on board of the Champion of Edgartown Capt Pease 1000 lbs, reported the Dartmouth 13 mo 250 lbs. at meridian the boat came on board, so ends Late 8th, 10 P.M. Sunday 90.00

293

Monday Feb 21st

Commenced with a calm and pleasant weather four sail in sight. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather steering N. East by North, saw two sail, so ends Late 8th

294

Tuesday Feb 22nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather the watch flogging and setting up in main top gallant backstay, saw a ship lying off land on st sunset saw her boat coming from the shore, saw Porpoises, at 8 P.M. the ship proved to be the Aurora of Nantucket 10 mo 300 lbs. Capt Howland went on board, middle part light breezes, latter part light breezes and pleasant weather three sail in sight saw three shoal of Blackfish, so ends

295

Wednesday Feb 23^d

Commenced with light breezes from S.W. and fine weather, four sail in sight, Middle part light breezes and rainy. Latter part calm four sail in sight, No Ends.

296

Thursday Feb 24th

Commenced with variable winds and pleasant weather, four sails in sight, saw Blackfish. Middle part light breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather six sail in sight, saw Porpoises and Grampuses. No Ends.

297

Friday Feb 25th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant, saw Porpoises, four sail in sight Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes and fine weather, saw Blackfish, three sail in sight unboot the fly jib the watch employed repairing an old one to bend, No Ends.

298

Saturday Feb 26th

Commenced with light variable breezes and pleasant weather, bent the fly jib, at 3 P.M. spoke Bark Equator of New Bedford, Capt Fisher 26th no. 1050 11th Apr. Capt F came on board. Middle part calm at sunrise saw the Equator boats lower for whales, we immediately lowered and chased the waist boat struck and killed one. The other ships boats got one about 10 A.M. a breeze sprung up from north. End the day towing the whale

299

Sunday Feb 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. took one whale alongside and got dinner after dinner got ready and flaked on at 6 P.M. had the whale cut in. Middle part light variable winds, flaked the coops. Latter part moderate breezes from South and fine weather, saw three sail, cleared away the head and washed off, No Ends.

300

Monday Feb 28th

Commenced with very light breezes from South and pleasant weather. Three sail in sight. Middle part light variable winds. Latter part light breezes from West and fine weather, employed boiling, two sail in sight. Se ends. Late P.M.

301

Tuesday March 1st

Commenced with light breezes from West and fine weather. Two sail in sight, at 3 P.M. finished boiling and washed off deck. Middle part calm. Latter part light breezes from N.W. and fine weather. Steering by the wind to the South. Se ends. Late P.M.

302

Wednesday March 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from West and fine weather. Drove buttons and got ready to break out. Middle part calm. Latter part light variable breezes broke out the main hatchway forward on the Starboard side took out the ground tier and cooped it, Se ends. Late P.M.

303

Thursday March 3rd

Commenced with light variable winds and hot sultry weather. Hovea the ground span down the oil and stowed the pickers. Middle part calm. Latter part light breezes from West. Hovea of the main hatch and Mubber room. Saw Blackfin and Porpoises, Se ends.

304

Friday March 4th

Commenced with light breezes from West and hot weather. Saw Blackfish, Porpoises and Gampruses, washed off decks. Middle part moderate breezes from N.W. and pleasant. Latter part the same, Steering by the wind Starboard tack aboard, Se ends.

Lat 13° 13' South, Long 13° 50' West

305 Saturday March 5th
Commenced with moderate breezes from N N W and
pleasant weather, at 6 P M tacked to the north,
Middle part light breezes from N W and fine
Latter part light breezes from N N W and pleasant
weather, at midnight wore ship to the S W
Se ends. Lat 1^h 20 South Long 93^h 01 West

306 Sunday March 6th
Commenced with very light breezes from N N W
and pleasant weather, saw Grampus.
Middle part light breezes from S West,
Latter part calm, saw a swordfish, lowered a boat
for him and caught a turtle, Se ends
Lat 1^h 49 South. Long 92^h 11 West.

307 Monday March 7th
Commenced with a calm. Middle part calm.
Latter part a moderate breeze from N N W and
pleasant weather, heaving by the wind to the
S W. Se ends. Lat 2^h 01 South Long 92^h 58^h 30 West

308 Tuesday March 8th
Commenced with a moderate breeze
from N N W and pleasant weather,
Starboard tacks aboard. Middle part light
breezes, Latter part much the same,
the watch variously employed, saw Porpoises
Se ends. Lat 2^h 35 South. Long 93^h 32 West

309 Wednesday March 9th
Commenced with light breezes from N East
and pleasant weather the watch mending fore
topgallant sail and main royal, untent main
topgallant sail and bent main royal bent fore
topgallant sail. Middle part calm.
Latter part part calm the watch putting a piece
on the main topgallant sail. Se ends.
Lat 3^h 02 South. Long 94^h 35 West

310

Thursday March 10th

Commenced with a very light breeze from East and pleasant weather, at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to North, had a rain squall, middle part calm. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Steering N.E. by N. S. Inds.

Lat 0° 3. 13. South, Long 95. 07 West

311

Friday March 11th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather, few Porpoises. Middle part all sorts of breezes. Latter part light variable breezes and rainy, saw a ship off the weather quarter, saw a Bone Shark. End the day Steering N.E. by N. N.E. S. Inds.

312

Saturday March 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather, a sail in sight. Saw Porpoises struck one but did not get him. Middle part moderate breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather saw Porpoises and a Pinback. Steering West S. Inds. Lat 0° 3. 18 South, Long 96. 27 West

313

Sunday March 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and threatening weather, saw Porpoises. Middle and Latter part much the same, saw Porpoises, S. Inds. Lat 3. 26 South Long 98. 17 West

314

Monday March 14th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and fine weather, Steering West, saw Porpoises.

Middle part much the same.

Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather, saw Porpoises. S. Inds.

Lat 0° 4. 50 South Long 100. 27 West

315

Tuesday March 15th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather, Steering N.E.

Middle part strong breezes. Sighted two Porpoises.

Latter part strong breezes from East and cloudy. Steering N.E. by N. S. Inds.

Lat 0° 5. 14 South

316 Wednesday March 16th
Commenced with strong breezes from S East and
cloudy, steering N N W at 6 P M hauled up
at 10 P M and double reefed.
Middle part strong breezes and squally.
Latter part strong breezes from S East and
squally, steering N N W, so ends
Lat 41. 28 South Long 104. 23 West

317 Thursday March 17th
Commenced with strong breezes from S East
and cloudy, steering N N W.
Middle part squally with rain
Latter part fresh breezes from S East and
pleasant weather, saw porpoises, and a sail,
so ends. Lat 1. 54 South Long 105. 15 West

318 Friday March 18th
Commenced with moderate breezes from S East
and pleasant weather, steering N N W, at
1 P M huffed too and hauled back for the
above mentioned sail, at 3 P M spoke her she
proved to be the Mariner of Nantucket
Capt Palmer 17 ms 800 lbs. Capt Pearce on
board and took tea, and informed Capt Howland
of his father's death. Middle part light squalls
Latter part light breezes from E N East and
fine weather steering N N W, the Mariner
in sight, so ends. Lat 1. 25 South Long 106. 34 West

319 Saturday March 19th
Commenced with light breezes from S East and
pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the
South and west, saw Blackfish, the Mariner
in sight. Middle part calm.
Latter part light breezes from S East and pleasant
weather, steering by the wind to the South,
so ends. Lat 1. 18 South Long 100. 33 West

320 Sunday March 20th
Commenced with light breezes from E S E and
fine weather, steering South. Middle part calm
Latter part calm and hot so ends.
Lat 1. 18 South

321. Monday March 21st
Commenced with light breezes from N East and
fine weather. Middle part calm.
Latter part calm. Saw Porpoises and Grampuses
No inds. Lat 45. 3. 17 South. Long 107. 18

322. Tuesday March 22nd
Commenced with a light breeze from E East and
shifted to N W had a light squall of rain.
Middle part variable breezes with squalls of rain.
Latter part moderate breezes from E East and fine
weather. Steering S by S. No inds.
Lat 4. 15. South. Long 107. 19 West

323. Wednesday March 23rd
Commenced with moderate breezes from E E
and pleasant weather. Steering S by South
Middle part fresh breezes from E East steering S by S.
Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather
steering W. S. W. No inds.
Lat 45. 5. 07. South. Long 109. 20 West

324. Thursday March 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from East, steering
N. E. West. Middle part strong breezes and pleasant
Latter part strong breezes from E E East and pleasant
weather. Steering S by N W. Saw Porpoises and a
Grampus. No inds. Lat 45. 2. 17 South Long 110. 55. West

325. Friday March 25th
Commenced with strong breezes from East and squally
saw a sail. Middle part strong breezes and squally
Latter part fresh breezes from E E East and
pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. So upset
the fly jib and bent another. No inds.
Lat 45. 1. 31. South. Long 110. 37 West

326. Saturday March 26th
Commenced with light breezes from E E East and pleasant
weather. Saw two pinbacks and Porpoises.
Middle part moderate breezes and pleasant weather
Latter part fresh breezes from N East and pleasant
weather. Saw Pinbacks. No inds.
Lat 45. 11. 11 South Long

327

Sunday March 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks, Blackfish also and lowered two boats but did not get fast. Middle part moderate breeze.

Latter part moderate breezes from E East and pleasant weather. Steering S. S. W. So Ends

Latt Br. 1.37 North. Long

328

Monday March 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E East and pleasant weather. Steering S. S. W.

Middle part moderate breezes and pleasant.

Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Steering West. All hands breaking out and cooping meat. So Ends.

329

Tuesday March 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E East and pleasant weather. Stowed down the meat.

Saw Grampuses breaching. Steering West.

Middle part fresh breezes from E East. Steering S. S. W.

Latter part moderate breezes from E East and pleasant weather. Steering N. W. by West. So Ends

330

Wednesday March 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N East and fine weather. Steering N. W. by W. at 3 P.M.

Saw a shoal of Sperm Whales. Lowered and chased the waist boat struck and killed one got Hove into the bargain.

Middle part light breezes lying by the Whale at 5k it called all hands took in the stowed boat and put out another, about 6 P.M. commenced cutting and finished about 10.

and the day with fine weather.

Latt Br.

Long

331

Thursday March 31st

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather commenced sailing. Middle part light breeze.

Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Steering N. East So Ends. Latt,

332

Friday April 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather, at 5 P.M. finished boiling

Middle part light breezes and pleasant.

Latter part light breezes from N. East, and pleasant weather, repaired the waist boat, and began to fit new mizen topmast shrouds &c ends.

Lat Obs. 0. 56 North, Long

333

Saturday April 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from N East and pleasant weather finished mizen topmast shrouds, and put them aloft, saw a Grampus breaching. Middle part light breezy and fine weather. Latter part light breezes from E East and fine weather. Saw Porpoises, put the waist board out and put the spare boat over head. So Ends

Lat Obs. 0. 19 South. Long by Lunar 113. 34. West.

334

Sunday April 3^d

Commenced with light breezes from E East and fine weather starting 11 A.M. Middle part moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Starting 1 P.M. Latter part fresh breezes from N East at 10 A.M. hauled up 100 lbs saw a sail ahead. So Ends

Lat Obs. 1. 32 South, Long

335

Monday April 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather

At 3 P.M. spoke ship Chas. W. Morgan of New Bedford 1 month. 18 bbls 4 m

Middle part moderate breezes and a pleasant weather.

Latter part fresh breezes from E East and pleasant weather

Starting by the wind N.E. saw Porpoises, the water breaking out for water, So Ends.

336

Tuesday April 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E East and fine weather, saw Blackfish toward one boat but did not get any. Saw a Finback, Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes and fine weather, at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales, at 10 P.M. found the Starboard boat got a large one. End the day towing the whale,

337

Wednesday 6th April

Commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather at 1 P.M. took the whale alongside, got dinner and cut the head off. Middle part calm lying by the whale. Latter part light breezes cut in the whale and got the case an end. commenced bailing. So ends.

338

Thursday April 7th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant. finished bailing, cut up the junk and started the fire. Middle part light breezes and pleasant. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather employed boiling. Saw Porpoises. So ends.
Long. 11. 10 West

339

Friday April 8th

Commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather. Saw jumpers. Middle and Latter part light breezes and a fine weather. employed boiling. So ends.
Lat 12. 10 North Long

340

Saturday April 9th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather. finished boiling at 4 P.M. Middle and Latter part. light breezes and fine weather. broke out for water - the cooper fitting the oil to flow. Saw Trampucers. So ends. Lat 12.

341

Sunday April 10th

Commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather. the watch cooping oil. Middle part moderate breezes. Latter fresh breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. at 6 A.M. Saw a sperm whale. at 7 A.M. lowered for him. he saw the ship chased him till 11 A.M. gave up and came on board. the whales going quick to windward. So ends.
Lat 12. 1. 11 North. Long

342

Monday April 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. lost sight of the whales. got tackle left to break out. Middle part moderate. Latter part moderate breezes. broke out the barrel board main hatch way and commenced running down oil. So ends.

343

Tuesday April 12th

Commenced with light breezes from S East and pleasant weather finished stowing the oil; Middle part moderate breezes and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant finished stowing off the hold
No Ends,

344

Wednesday April 13th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and fine weather, saw Finbacks. Middle part light. Latter part light breezes from E East and fine weather, saw Porpoises. No Ends
Late Obs.

345

Thursday April 14th

Commenced with light breezes from E East and fine weather, saw a Finback and Porpoises. Middle part light breezes. Latter part calm, saw Finbacks. No ends.
Late Obs. 1. 22 North. Long

346

Friday April 15th

Commenced with light breezes from E East and pleasant weather saw a Finback. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes from E N East, and pleasant weather. No Ends. Late Obs.

347

Saturday April 16th

Commenced with light breezes from S East and pleasant weather, saw Blackfish a Finback and Porpoises. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes and fine weather, saw Blackfish and Porpoises. No Ends
Late Obs. 1. 22 North. Long

348

Sunday April 17th

Commenced with light breezes from S E East and pleasant weather. Middle part light breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from E East and fine weather, saw Blackfish and Porpoises. No Ends.
Late Obs. 1. 26 North. Long 113. 04 West.

349

Monday April 18th

Commenced with light breeze and fine weather. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from E East and fair weather, at 9 A.M. saw Shearwaters at 10 A.M. made them out sperm whales, at 10 A.M. lowered and chased. No Ends,

350

Tuesday April 19th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather, chasing the whales, at 4 P.M. gave up the chase at 5 P.M. came alongside. Middle part fresh breezes latter part light breezes from E by N and fine weather saw jumpers. Se Ends

351

Wednesday April 20th

Commenced with light breezes from E by N and fine weather, saw jumpers and cowfish. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes from east and fine weather, saw a Finback and Porpoise. Se Ends
Latt 10.15 North. Long

352

Thursday April 21st

Commenced with light breezes from east and pleasant weather, saw Porpoises. Middle part moderate breezes latter part moderate breezes from east and fine weather at 9 A.M. saw Spinn Whales at 10 A.M. lowered and chased the harpoon boat struck the whale took the line the other two boats afterwards fastened to him and killed him. End the way with the whale alongside,

353

Friday April 22nd

Commenced with light breezes and fine weather cut in the whale and cleared away the head. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes from east and fine weather commenced boiling. Saw a Finback. Se Ends,

352

Saturday April 23

Commenced with light breezes and fine weather saw Finbacks. Middle part light breezes latter part fresh breezes and heavy saw Porpoise at 3 P.M. finished boiling and washed off the deck. Se Ends.

356

Sunday April 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather, coopered the oil. Middle part light breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from East and foggy. Saw a Finback. No Inds. Lat Obs. 00° 47' North. Long

354

Monday April 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and hazy, saw Finbacks and Blackfish. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. No Inds. Lat Obs. 00° 56' North. Long 111° 50' West.

355

Tuesday April 26th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather. Saw jumpers. Got out the new boat and took in the old harbor boat. Middle part calm. Middle part light breezes and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. No Inds. Lat Obs. 00° 50' North. Long 111° 22' West.

356

Wednesday April 27th

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses and Finbacks. Middle part moderate breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. No Inds. Lat Obs. 00° 49' North. Long

357

Thursday April 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and hazy weather, saw Grampuses. Middle part much the same. Latter part moderate breezes and fine weather. No Inds. Lat

358

Friday April 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather. at 2 Pm saw whales breaching. at 3 1/2 Pm lowered and chased the waist boat struck and killed a large whale. the waist and harbor boat got stove, at 8 Pm took the whale alongside. Middle part light breezes and fine weather. Latter part light breezes and fine weather. cut off the whales head and cut his body in. No Inds.

359 Saturday April 30th
Commenced with light breezes and fine weather cut in the
junk and baited the case. Middle part cleaned the
deck and started the works. Latter part boiling and
and repairing the waist boat, saw a sail ahead. Seinas
Lat 66. 00. 00 South.

360 Sunday May 1st
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. by S and fine
weather, boiling the whale. Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part fresh breezes, and pleasant weather, saw
Blackfish. Seinas.

361 Monday May 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather, saw
Porpoises. Middle part fresh breezes and pleasant weather
at 3 P M finished boiling. Latter part fresh breezes and
pleasant weather at 9 P M spoke bark Nelson of London
Bom. 1000 Hds. The Capt dangerously sick, bound into port
Seinas.

362 Tuesday May 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather, clearing
the wreck of the last years boat. Middle and Latter part
fresh breezes broke out the fore head. at 7 P M saw
Morm whales, to windward going quick, beating to windward
after them, Seinas.

363 Wednesday May 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. by S and fine
weather at 3 P M looked for the whales the Starboard
boat got one, at 8 P M took her alongside. Middle part
moderate and pleasant. Latter part moderate and pleasant
cut the whale in got breakfast, and got ready to stow
down. at 11 P M put the mate off duty. Seinas

364 Thursday May 5th
Commenced with moderate breezes and a fine weather
Commenced running down oil at 7 P M set the watch
Middle part moderate breezes finished running down the oil
on the Starboard side and started the fire.
Latter part light breezes and fine weather employed
boiling. saw a fish. Seinas
Lat 66. 00. 22 north.

365

Friday May 6th

Commenced with light breezes and fine weather. Saw a Pintack. Middle part light breezes at 4 PM finished boiling. Latter part light breezes from E. East and Mary saw a Pintack. So ends.

366

Saturday May 7th

Commenced with light breeze and a pleasant weather. Saw a Pintack. at 8 PM put the mate on duty. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather. employed breaking out and stowing down. So ends.

2

Sunday May 8th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather. Jamieson running down the oil and stowed off the Starboard side. Middle and Latter part calm saw Grampuses. So ends. Lat 46. 00. 37 North.

3

Monday May 9th

Commenced with light breezes from S. East and pleasant weather steering West. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes and fine weather breaking out the main hatchway for flour and towlines. and stowing off again. So ends. Lat 46.

4

Tuesday May 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. East and pleasant weather finished stowing off the fore hold. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes and a pleasant weather finished mending the boat. So ends.

5

Wednesday May 11th

Commenced with light breezes from S. East and pleasant weather put fore and main top gallant sail and fore topsail. Took ship for Washington Russell of Portsmouth 25th 11th 44, 9 AM. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes from S. East and fine weather. Saw a Porpoise and a Blackfish. So ends.

Lat 46. 10. 37 North Long 11. 10. 10 West

37 South

6 Thursday May 12th

Commenced with light breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish and Porpoises, a sail also. Middle part light breezes from East. Latter part light breezes from E. East and fine weather. Saw a sail unbent the main topsail and began to repair it. So ends. Lat. 46. 00. 21. South. Long 110. 28 West

7 Friday May 13th

Commenced with light breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises and a sail. Middle part light breezes and foggy. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish Porpoises and Grampuses. unbent the foresail the watch repairing it. So ends. Lat. 46.

8 Saturday May 14th

Commenced with light breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. finished the foresail and bent it. Saw Grampuses. Middle part light breezes. and hazy. Latter part light breezes from East and cloudy. Saw Finbacks and Grampuses. So ends. Lat. 46. 00. 10. South. Long 102. 46 West.

9 Sunday May 15th

Commenced with light breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish and Finbacks. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks Blackfish and Porpoises. So ends. Lat. 46. Long 110. 22 West

10 Monday May 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks Blackfish. Porpoises. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish and Porpoises. So ends

11 Tuesday May 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw breezes and a sail. Spoke Ship Middle part at word, of Hudson. Daggett 18 m 380 lbs. sp. oil. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback. So ends. Lat. 46. 00. 24 North. Long

12 Wednesday May 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Steering S West, perceived a mix of gale and sail saw a Finback and Porpoises. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. So Ends
Lat 65. 1. 07 South Long 112. 50 West

13 Thursday May 19th
Commenced with strong breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Killers. So Ends.
Lat 65. 2. 20 South Long 113. 14 West

14 Friday May 20th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. So Ends. Lat 65.

15 Saturday May 21st
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish and a Finback. Middle part strong breezes from E. East and pleasant. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. So Ends. Lat 65. 1. 37 North. Long 113. 17 West

16 Sunday May 22nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. So Ends

17 Monday May 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes from E. East and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from E. East and pleasant with a light rain. Saw Blackfish. Cowfish and Porpoises. Sounded a boat but did not get any. So Ends
Lat 65. 1. 14 South. Long 114. 20 West

18. Tuesday May 24th
Commenced with light breezes from E. by E. and pleasant
weather. Middle part moderate breezes
Latter part fresh breezes from E. by E. and pleasant
weather. Saw Porpoises. So Inds.
Lat Obs. 00. 02. North. Long 113. 30 West

19. Wednesday May 25th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. by E. and pleasant
weather. Middle part light breezes. Latter part
fresh breezes and pleasant weather. So Inds.
Lat Obs.

20. Thursday May 26th
Commenced with moderate breezes from E. by E. and
pleasant weather. Middle part light breezes
Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather. So Inds.
Lat Obs. 00. 14 North Long 112. 27 West.

21. Friday May 27th
Commenced with moderate breezes from E. by E. and
fine weather. Middle part moderate breezes.
Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather.
Saw a Finback. the watch repairing Spanker
So Inds. Lat Obs.

22. Saturday May 28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. by E. and
pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. finished the
Spanker and bent it. Middle part light breezes.
Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather
Saw Red cowfish. So Inds.
Lat Obs. 00. 26 North. Long

23. Sunday May 29th
Commenced with moderate breezes from E. by E. and
pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part strong breezes and squally. Saw Porpoises
So Inds. Lat Obs. 00. 03 South Long

24. Monday May 30th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. by E. and pleasant
weather. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part
strong breezes and pleasant. the watch repairing
main top gallant sail. So Inds.
Lat Obs. 1. 26 South. Long 110. 30 West

25 Tuesday May 31st
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather, saw a Finback, finished main topgallant sail. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes and cloudy saw a Finback. sent the fly jib in, and commenced repairing it. Se ends.
Late Obs. 00° 40 North. Long 1

26 Wednesday June 1st
Commenced with strong breezes from East and cloudy saw Porpoises at 3 PM Spoke Ship Spartan of ~~the~~ Nantucket 31m. 1700 lbs gun oil. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from East and hazy, at 10 AM Spoke Bark Rajah 10m 400 lbs. Se ends. Late Obs. 00° 54 N. Long

27 Thursday June 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather, at 3 PM parted company. Middle part fresh breezes, from Latter part strong breezes from East, and pleasant. Se ends
Late Obs. 00° 16 North.

28 Friday June 3rd
Commenced with strong breezes from East and pleasant weather. Untent the mainsail and bent a new one. Middle part strong breezes Latter part fresh breezes from E East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing mainsail. and enlarging the jib. Se ends.
Late Obs.

29 Saturday June 4th
Commenced with strong breezes from E East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the mainsail. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. saw a Finback. the watch repairing the mainsail. Se ends.
Late Obs. 1° 20 North Long 114° 28 West

30 Sunday June 5th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E East and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E East and pleasant weather. saw a sail. No 1 mtd.
Late Obs. 04° 30 North Long 115° 34

Monday June 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises and Blackfish. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Saw a light windward. The watch repairing the mainsail. So ends.

Tuesday June 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather. The watch repairing the mainsail. at 5 P.M. spoke Ship Mary. Head of Newburyport.. 25 mo. 900 bls. whales and 500 sperm. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. So ends.
Late Obs. 10° 23' South. Long.

Wednesday June 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from E. S. East. and pleasant weather. The watch repairing the mainsail. So ends.
Late Obs. 1° 04' North. Long.

Thursday June 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses and Porpoises. Middle part light breezes. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. The watch repairing the mainsail. So ends. Late Obs.

Friday June 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. The watch repairing the mainsail. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather. The watch repairing the mainsail. So ends. Late Obs. 00° 17' North 118° 39' West.

Saturday June 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather. Saw a ship bent the mainsail and showed the new one away. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises and Grampuses. So ends.

37 Sunday June 12th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. Middle part light breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses, Porpoises, and a sail. So ends

38 Monday June 13th
Commenced with fresh breezes from East and squally. Had a shower. Spoke Ship Enterprise of Nantucket. 17th mo 27th 36. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. The Enterprise in sight. Saw another sail, two shoals of Porpoises Blackfish and a shoal of Porpoises. So ends. Lat. 40. 00. 07 North

39 Tuesday June 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. The Enterprise in sight. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw a ship cutting in, and two others cruising, bent the new job. So ends. Lat. 40

40 Wednesday June 15th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. East and pleasant weather. Saw a ship to leeward. manœuvring supposed for whales. Saw a Finback, and a ship to windward. at 7 P.M. spoke Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket 35th mo 1100 W. Spruce, Capt Gardner came on board. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part and fresh breezes the R. Mitchell in sight. So ends. Lat. 40.

41 Thursday June 16th
Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. The R. Mitchell in sight. Middle part moderate breezes. Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy with occasional fogs. Saw Porpoises. So ends. Lat. 40. 00. 14 South

42 Friday June 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes and squally. So ends. Lat. 40.

43 Saturday June 18th
Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. and pleasant weather
saw a sail ahead. Middle part strong breezes.
Latter part strong breezes and a squally downy sea. saw
Porpoises. So ends.

44 Sunday June 19th
Commenced with strong breezes from East and squally.
Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes
and rugged. So ends. Lat 11° 43' North.

45 Monday June 20th
Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. East and
pleasant weather, saw Blackfish and Porpoises.
Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong
breezes and pleasant weather. The watch breaking
out for Beef Pork Flour Sugar and water and
beginning the fore stay. So ends.

46 Tuesday June 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. East and
pleasant weather. Put up the Fore and Fore top
mast stay. Middle part strong breezes.
Middle part strong breezes from E. S. East and pleasant
weather. So ends. Lat 11° 10' North Long 118° 39' West

47 Wednesday June 22nd
Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. East and
pleasant weather. Spoke Ship Eder of Wilmington
Lat 11° 10' 00" Long 118° 00". Middle part fresh breezes.
Latter part strong breezes from East and pleasant weather
saw a sail. So ends. Lat 11° 25' South Long

48 Thursday June 23rd
Commenced with strong breezes from East and cloudy
Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong
breezes from East and overcast sky with light
showers, saw Porpoises. So ends.
Lat 11° 51' North Long 118° 51' West.

49 Friday June 24th
Commenced with strong breezes from East and pleasant
weather, saw Porpoises and struck one but did not get
him. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes
from East and pleasant weather, saw a ship steering N. W.
So ends. Lat 11° 07' North Long 119° 38' West

50

Saturday June 25

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. & East and pleasant weather. Two sails in sight. Saw a Finback. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Saw a sail and a shoal of Blackfish. No indls.

Latt Obs. 00. 00 South. Long 120. 34 West.

51

Sunday June 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E. & East and pleasant weather. Saw Killers. Middle part moderate. Latter part fresh breezes from East and cloudy. Saw Porpoises. No indls. Latt Obs. 00. 0 North. Long 121. 14 West.

52

Monday June 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes with rain. Latter part fresh breezes from East and cloudy. Saw a sail at 11 1/2. It spoke her the prove to be the ship Napan of New Bedford. Latt Obs. June 27 00. 00 South. Long 121. 14 West.

53

Tuesday June 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. & East and cloudy. Had a shower. The Napan in company. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. Saw two sail. No indls. Latt Obs. 00. 25 North.

54

Wednesday June 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback. Spoke Bark Geo. Porter, 1300 lbs. and Charles Henry. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E. & East and rugged. No indls.

55

Thursday June 30

Commenced with strong breezes from East and rugged. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E. & East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. No indls. Latt Obs.

Friday July 1st

56 Commenced with strong breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. So ends.

Latt Br. 20.26 South. Long

Saturday July 2nd

57 Commenced with strong breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. Saw a sail to windward. Spoke the Chaginer, had got 125 lbs. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback. So ends.

Latt Br. 00.36 North. Long 119.24 West.

Sunday July 3rd

58 Commenced with strong breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback, and three Sails. Middle part strong breezes.

Latter part fresh breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoise and a Finback.

So ends. Latt Br. 00.04 South Long 118.24 West

Monday July 4th

59 Commenced with fresh breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback, and two Sails. Middle part fresh breezes. Spoke Ship Erie of Fairhaven 19 mo 600 lbs Am. Latter part fresh breezes from E & E and pleasant weather. the Erie off the lee beam.

Latt Br. 20.33 North. Long

Tuesday July 5th

60 Commenced with fresh breezes from E & East and pleasant weather at 4 P ran down to the Erie, and had a gun. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from E & East and pleasant weather at 10 A M the Erie went out of sight stern. So ends.

Wednesday July 6th

61 Commenced with strong breezes and squally. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoise. So ends.

62 Thursday July 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather. Saw Killers and two ships spoke the Henry Clay of Nantucket, Cape Fear 32 mo. 200. 140 and Lane of Nantucket Capt Miller 35 mo. 1700 144 spm Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather. one sail in sight, So ends
Lat 40. 15 South, Long

63 Friday July 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. East and squally. saw a sail. Middle part strong breezes Latter part fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather the water filling E. S. S. Back stays.
So ends. Lat 40. 14 North, Long

64 Saturday July 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather finished the back stays and set them up. Middle part fresh breezes Porpoises played round the ship. Latter part fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather, So ends

65 Sunday July 10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather. saw a sail. Middle part fresh breezes and squally. Latter part fresh breezes and squally.
So ends. Lat 40. 38 South, Long 123. 51 West.

66 Monday July 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes and squally. Saw two ships Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather saw Grampuses. So ends. Lat 40. 34 South Long 125. 29

67 Tuesday July 12th

Commenced with strong breezes and pleasant weather saw Porpoises. Struck one but did not get him. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather saw a ship off to theward. So ends
Lat 40. 34 South

68

Wednesday July 13th

Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy
 spoke ship Geo Washington, 1200 lbs. at 2 PM saw
 sperm whales and lowered for them but did
 not get any. Middle part strong breezes
 and squally. Latter part strong breezes
 from East and pleasant weather. So ends
 Lat 68° 00' 13 South

69

Thursday July 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from E & East
 and rugga saw a ship to be a whaling
 at 6 PM spoke ship M. Vernon. of New Bedford
 Capt. Sheerman 19 mo 2000 lbs whale and 250 sperm
 got 3 whales and a boat stove and lost a man
 Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong
 breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw
 porpoises and two Gimlocks. So ends
 Lat 68° 00' 13 South. Long 127° 49 West

70

Friday July 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and
 pleasant weather. saw a sail. Middle part
 strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and
 rugga. with pleasant weather. So ends.
 Lat 68.

71

Saturday July 16th

Commenced with strong breezes from East and
 pleasant weather. saw a sail. Middle part
 strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and
 rugga. So ends. Lat 68. 11° 00 South. Long

72 Sunday July 17th

Commenced with strong breezes and rugga
 at 4 PM saw sperm whales. The waist boat
 fastened to a calpane dragged. got nothing.
 Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes
 and rugga. at 11 PM saw sperm whales and
 lowered for them the waist boat struck.
 the day ended. far to the whale.

73

Monday July 18th

Commenced with strong breezes and rugged the waist boat capsized and lost the whale in about half an hour. The other boats came up to us and took us in, one man was very near drowned. at 4 P.M. took the boat alongside. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and rugged wind.

74

Tuesday July 19th

Commenced with strong breezes and rugged. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and rugged. pleasant overhead, saw 0 seals. Lat 62° 1' 29" South

75

Wednesday July 20th

Commenced with strong breezes from E & East and pleasant weather, with a considerable sea. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. the watch repairing the old fore topsails. seals.

76

Thursday July 21st

Commenced with strong breezes and pleasant weather the watch repairing the foretop sail. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather, steering S.W. seals

77

Friday July 22nd

Commenced with strong breezes and pleasant weather. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather the watch breaking out and hoisting off the after hold. seals. Lat 62° 7' 31" South long 135° 00'

78

Saturday July 23rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from E & East and pleasant weather. Middle part moderate. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather. The watch breaking out for emptying water cask. seals. Lat 62° 8' 54" South long 137° 16' West

Ship Susan Bound To Marquesas Islands

Sunday July 24th

Commenced with moderate breezy and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezy. Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather, at 11 1/2 to 12 fathoms Noddy Island. So Ends.
Lett Hs.

Monday July 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather, saw Pitahoo, Dominico, and Nohera. Middle part

Tuesday

commenced with strong trades and squally

cloudy. Latter part a moderate breeze from S. E. and cloudy. Middle part a fresh breeze. Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and at 11 1/2 fathoms. Tuesday July 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and heavy at sunset took in part. Middle and latter part a strong breeze from S. W. and cloudy. at 32. 01. Wednesday July 27th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and cloudy. Saw a Shark, at sunset took in part. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from West and heavy. Thursday July 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather, with a heavy swell from South. Saw Black fish. Middle part a moderate breeze. Latter part a strong breeze and cloudy. Saw a Shark. at 32. 25 fathoms. Friday July 29th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and a heavy swell employed in fishing. Middle part a light breeze at 7 1/2 fathoms. Latter part calm. at 32. 47 fathoms. Saturday July 30th

Monday July 17th 1850
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather. At sunset took in
hail. Weather and latter part a light breeze
from North and fine weather. Saw a brace
many Crampfish. Lat 30.50 South.

Tuesday July 18th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from North
and pleasant weather. Saw large numbers
Crampfish, at sunset took in hail.
Weather and latter part the same as the first
day Crampfish. Took out the old pump and
put the new one in. Lat 31.40

Wednesday July 19th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from North
and pleasant at sunset took in hail.
Weather and latter part fine weather
Lat 32.00 South Long 163.00 East

Thursday July 20th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E.
and fine weather. Saw Blackbird and confus
Hull and latter
part a light breeze from North and pleasant weather
Lat 32.34 South

Friday July 21st
Commenced with a moderate breeze from North
and pleasant weather. At sunset took in hail.
Weather part locally. Latter part strong
breeze from S.W. with rain squalls. at 9.30 AM
saw them whales. at 11.30 AM lowered for them
got part, and killed the whale

Saturday July 22nd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and
suggested. Breeze and latter part a fresh breeze
from South with a heavy S.W. wind. Employed
sailing Saw Brachio.

Lat 32.32

Friday February 8th 1850
At 8 A.M. got under weigh at 10.30 A.M. passed
Sydney heads and discharged the pilot.
Hove away the chains, lashed the anchors and
cleared up the deck.

Saturday Feb 9th
Commenced with a fine breeze from S.E. and
hazy steering by the wind with all sail out
Middle part the same. Latter part a fine
breeze from S.E. and fine weather.

Sunday Feb 10th
Commenced, continued, and ended with a fine
breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather.

Monday Feb 11th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and
hazy. Middle and Latter part light breezes

Tuesday 12th Feby
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E.
Middle and Latter part the same

Wednesday Feb 13th
Commenced with a light breeze from North and
fine weather at 6.30 P.M. wind shifted to E.S.E.
Middle part squally. Latter part a fresh
breeze from S.E. and cloudy. Lat 32.50 South

Thursday Feb 14th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. at sun-
set took in sail. Middle and Latter part
much the same. saw a ship steering E.N.E.

Friday Feb 15th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from South
and fine weather at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part the same, at 6-
A.M. saw Howes Island and Balls Pyramid
also a Bark to windward. Lat 31.50. Long 159.00 East

Saturday Feb 16th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E.
and fine weather at sunset took in sail
saw Blackfish. Middle and Latter part the
same saw Grampuses. Lat 31.21 South

Saturday December 22nd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from E.N.E.
and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. came off with
1 ton of potatoes and 500 lbs of onions. Middle
part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze
from N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 31.48
Long 157.50 East

Sunday Dec 23rd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.V.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze from North and cloudy
Lat 33.20 S. Long 156.20 East

Monday Dec 24th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W.
and shifted to South. Middle part a gale
from South with thunder and lightning
Latter part a strong breeze from South and
rugged. Lat 33.10 South. Long 155.40 East

Tuesday Dec 25th
Commenced with a strong breeze from South
and rugged. Middle part calm. Latter part
a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather
Lat 32.53 South. Long 155.16 East

Wednesday Dec 26th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a strong breeze from North and rugged
Lat 34.13 S. Long 152.45 East

Thursday Dec 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze from North
and rugged at 4 P.M. passed a ship with
starboard tack aback. Middle part a
strong breeze from South and squally.
at daylight saw the land at 8 A.M.
passed Sydney heads and took a pilot at
9 A.M. brought up in North Harbour to wait
for the flood tide.

Saturday December 15th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. S. W. and
pleasant weather. finished the mast combing.
Middle and Latter part squally. Lat 30ⁿ 11 South
Long 163ⁿ 00 East

Sunday Dec^r 16th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S. S. W. and
pleasant weather. Middle part strong breeze
and squally. Latter part a strong breeze from
East and pleasant weather. Lat 31ⁿ 09. South
Long 162ⁿ 00 East

Monday Dec^r 17th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and pleas-
ant weather. Middle and Latter part a
light breeze from East. and pleasant weather
the watch caulking round the mast combing
took up the larboard pump and put a baling
on a crack. Lat 31ⁿ 29 South. Long 160ⁿ 20 East

Tuesday Dec^r 18th
Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant weather. the watch putting down sheath-
ing round the mainmast. and putting new
mast and pump coats on. Middle part
raining. Latter part a moderate breeze from
East with rain squalls. painted the mast and
pump coats. unbent the main topgallant sail
and bent the new fore one in its place.
Lat 31ⁿ 27 South. Long 160ⁿ 30 East

Wednesday Dec^r 19th
Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant weather. employed patching the fore
mast combing. Middle and Latter part a
moderate breeze from N. E. and pleasant weath-
er at daylight saw Holmes Island. Lat 31ⁿ 09
Long by Lunar 159ⁿ 30 East. Long by Chron 159ⁿ 40 East

Thursday Dec^r 20th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a moderate breeze from N. W. and pleasant
weather at 8 A. M. went ashore. Lat 31ⁿ 31 South

Friday Dec^r 21st
Commenced with a moderate breeze from west and
hauled to south at 3 P. M. came one brace with a
few potatoes and 30 lbs of onions. Middle and Latter
part a fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant
weather. at 8 A. M. went ashore with two boats
for potatoes.

Friday Dec^r 7th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
cloudy. Middle and latter part a fresh
breeze from N.E. and ~~fresh~~ ^{cloudy} weather. saw
Breaches. Lat 20¹/₂ South. Long 151¹/₂ East

Saturday Dec^r 8th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. and
cloudy. Middle and latter part a fresh
breeze from N.E. and cloudy. Lat 30¹/₂ 10
Long by Lunar 150¹/₂ 40 East. By Chron 151¹/₂ 55.

Sunday Dec^r 9th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E.
and foggy with rain. Middle and latter
part a light breeze from N.E. and cloudy
at 9 A.M. saw Horns Island. Lat 31¹/₂ 22 S
Long 160¹/₂ 05 East

Monday Dec^r 10th
Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E. and
hazy weather. Horns Island and Balls Pyramid
in sight. Middle and latter part a gale
from S.E. the land in sight. Lat 31¹/₂ 15
Long 160¹/₂ 09 E

Tuesday Dec^r 11th
Commenced with a gale from S.E.
Middle and latter part the same. sent
down the foretop sail to alter. Lat 30¹/₂ 26
Long 160¹/₂ 40

Wednesday Dec^r 12th
Commenced with a gale from S.E. and clear
weather. the watch altering the foretop sail.
Middle and latter part a gale from S.E.
and squally with rain. the watch fixing the
top sail.

Thursday Dec^r 13th
Commenced with a gale from S.E. and
squally. the watch fixing the top sail.
Middle part a gale. latter part calm
and squally. bent the fore top sail.
Lat 29¹/₂ 40 South
Long 16¹/₂ East

Friday Dec^r 14th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E.W.
and pleasant weather. employed fixing
the main mast combings. Middle and
latter part a fresh breeze from South and
pleasant weather. employed on the mast
combings. Lat 29¹/₂ 44 S. Long 162¹/₂ 10

Friday November 30th
Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather. unbent the maintopsail and bent
the new one. Middle part a light breeze and
calm. Latter part a light breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather. unbent the mainsail and began
to repair it. Saw Blackfish and looked for them
without success. Lat 19° 10' South

Saturday Dec^r 1st
Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and fine
weather. The watch repairing the mainsail.
Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather. finished the mainsail and bent
it. Lat 19° 53' South. Long 171° 40' East

Sunday Dec^r 2nd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and fine
weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze
from S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 21° 28' South
Long 171° 15' East

Monday Dec^r 3rd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and fine
weather. Saw Pinkbacks reaching. Middle and
Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant
weather. The watch repairing the fore topsail.
Lat 22° 55' South. Long 170° 21' East

Tuesday Dec^r 4th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and
pleasant weather. finished the topsail and bent
it. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze
from East and pleasant weather. got out a new
foresail and topmast stay sail, and bent them
unbent the old foresail. Lat 23° 44' S Long 168° 20' W

Wednesday Dec^r 5th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and
pleasant weather. The watch repairing the fore
sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze
from East and cloudy. The watch repairing
the foresail. Lat 25° 12' South. Long 166° 20' East

Thursday Dec^r 6th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
cloudy. finished the foresail. Middle and
Latter part a strong breeze from East and
cloudy. took out the peribore pump and put
it in order. and put it in again.
Lat 26° 51' South. Long 163° 50' East

Wednesday November 21st
Commenced with a calm and rain the
match, taring rigging. Middle part calm
Latter part a light breeze from North
and pleasant weather. Lat 10.07 South Long 177.50

Thursday Nov 22nd
Commenced with a calm. Middle and
Latter part light variable winds. Lat 10.57 South
Long 178.56

Friday Nov 23rd
Commenced with variable winds and weather
Middle part a fresh breeze and squally
Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant
weather. at 6 AM saw Rotumah. Lat 12.18 South

Saturday Nov 24th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and
pleasant weather. at 2 PM went on shore
got off a few Coconuts. Middle part a fresh
breeze lying off and on at 7 AM went about
ashore at 10.30 AM returned and kept off. Next
saw a ship. Lat 12.23 South Long 177.15 East

Sunday Nov 25th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Middle part a strong breeze
and rainy. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E.
and cloudy. Lat 13.57 South

Monday Nov 26th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E.
and rainy. Middle and Latter part a
fresh breeze from E.N.E. and cloudy with rain
parted the fly jib martingale. Lat 14.56 South Long 176.36

Tuesday Nov 27th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
wind from E. to S.E. with rain. No observation

Wednesday Nov 28th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and rainy. Middle and Latter part a
moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather
Lat 17.35 South. Long 174.20 East

Thursday Nov 29th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from E.S.E.
and pleasant weather. Threw overboard 2 tiers of
mutton hams and 1 bl of beef. Middle and
Latter part a light breeze from S.E. and fine
weather. repacked 2 tiers of mutton hams. Lat 18.41 South Long 173.30 East

Wednesday Nov^r 14th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Laying off and on Hope Island trading for coconuts. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. at 4 P.M. hauled off shore at 2 P.M. stood back at 9 A.M. got up to the Island to get the runaway but did not get them. Kept off.

Thursday Nov^r 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. steering S.E. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 3.47 South. Long 177.34 E.

Friday Nov^r 16th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S.N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat. 5.24 South. Long 177.35 East

Saturday. Nov^r 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.N.E. and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. saw Spideen. Middle and Latter part squally and rainy. Lat 6.50 South. Long 178.10 East

Sunday Nov^r 18th

Commenced with a calm and rain. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from North with rain squalls. Lat 7.47 South. Long 178.30 East

Monday Nov^r 19th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North with rain squalls. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. The watch taring rigging. Lat 9.12 South. Long 179.55 East

Tuesday Nov^r 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. The watch taring rigging. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from North and calm, the watch taring rigging. Lat 10.00 South. Long 177.50 East

Thursday November 8th
Commenced with a light breeze from North
and pleasant weather. the watch finishing
the topmast rigging. Middle and Latter
part a light breeze from North and pleasant
weather. the watch variously employed
M Lat 3^h 30 South. Long 178^h 00

Friday Nov 9th
Commenced with a calm. Middle
and Latter part a moderate breeze from
North and pleasant weather. the watch
variously employed. Lat 3^h 30 S. Long 178^h 40

Saturday Nov 10th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from N
and pleasant weather. saw Breaches. the
watch variously employed. Middle part a
light breeze from North. Latter part a moder-
ate breeze from North and pleasant weather
shortened the stayboard fore top mast back stays
Lat. 3^h 20^h South. Long 178^h 50 East

Sunday Nov 11th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.N.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from N.N.E. and pleasant
weather. Lat 2^h 39 South. Long 178^h 00 East

Monday Nov 12th
Commenced with a light breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and
Latter part a light breeze from N.E. and
pleasant weather. sent down the main top
gallant yard and mast. at 11 A M
saw land. Lat 2^h 40

Tuesday Nov 13th
Commenced with a light breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. sent up the main
top gallant mast and yard. at 5 P M canoes
came off from the shore. traded for coconuts
Robert Manville. John Rounding. Aaron & Sonns
Thomas Read. and Parson Willcox ran away
discharged Jack Clarke. Middle and Latter
part a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant
weather. laying off and on Hope Island
trading for coconuts.

Thursday November 1st
Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and
pleasant weather. at 3 PM finished stowing down
Middie and Latter part a light breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. Employed roping the new
topsail. saw white water a long way off.

Friday November 2nd Lat 4th 33 South. Long 176th 49

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and
pleasant weather. Employed roping the new topsail
Middie and Latter part a light breeze from
E. N.E. and pleasant weather. the hatch
at work on the topsail. Lat 4th 27 South

Saturday Nov 3rd Long 176th 35 East

Commenced with a light breeze from E. N.E.
and pleasant weather. finished the topsail
Middie and Latter part a light breeze from
N.E. and pleasant weather. at day light saw
a sail at S. S. spoke ship Hector of New
Bedford 16 mo 700 bls of sperm oil. Lat 3th 28 South

Sunday Nov 4th Long 176th 13 East

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. the Hector in company
Middie and Latter part light breezes and calm
the Hector in sight. Lat 3th 28 South. Long 175th 60

Monday Nov 5th

Commenced with a calm the Hector in sight
Middie and Latter part light breezes and calm
the watch fitting brace block straps. Lat 3th 34

Tuesday Nov 6th Long 175th 56 East

Commenced with a calm the watch fitting brace
block straps. Middie part calm.
Latter part a moderate breeze from North and pleas-
ant weather. the watch fitting block straps.

Wednesday Nov 7th Lat 3th 23 South. Long 176th 40 East

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
North and pleasant weather. the watch fitting
block straps. Middie and Latter part
a light breeze from North and pleasant weather.
the watch turning in and setting up the
fore top mast rigging. parted one of the dead
eye straps made another of iron hook.

Lat 3th 35 South. Long 177th 30 East

Friday October 26th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze from East and pleasant
weather. Lat 2¹/₂° South. Long 178⁰⁰/₆

Saturday October 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East
and pleasant weather. Middle and
Latter part a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. at 7 A.M. saw sperm
whales. at 11 A.M. lowered a two boats got fast
one lost a line and two irons the other saw a
whale. at meridian took her along side

Sunday October 28th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. began to cut at
3 P.M. finished. at 7 P.M. began to boil
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze
from East and pleasant weather. Employed
boiling. at 10 A.M. saw a beach at meridian
made it out sperm whales. Lat 3¹/₂°
Long 177²⁰/₂₀ East.

Monday October 29th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. at 1.30 P.M. lowered a four
whales the starboard boat got fast and ported
the line lost the whale came on board at
5 P.M. finished boiling. Middle and
Latter part a light breeze from East and pleas-
ant weather. Lat 3¹/₂° South. Long 176³⁰/₃₀

Tuesday October 30th
Commenced with a light breeze from E.N.E. and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a light breeze from E.N.E. and pleas-
ant weather. Lat 3¹/₂° South. Long 176²⁵/₂₅

Wednesday October 31st
Commenced with a light breeze from E.N.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant
weather. at daylight commenced breaking
out to blow down oil. took up the grounce
and stowed it back again and ran down oil
Lat 4¹/₂° South. Long 176⁴⁵/₄₅ East

Sperm Whales. Spm Whales.

Saturday. October 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish and lowered for them. at 3 P M saw land bearing South about 3 leagues distant. Employed making a topsail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and fine weather. Employed making a topsail.

Lat 50 North. Long 176° 30 West

Sunday October 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw two shoals of Blackfish lowered for them. got noye. saw a shoal of Killers. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather.

Lat 00° 08 North
Long by Lunar 177° 23 West Long by Chron 177° 20 West

Monday October 22nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. Saw a large shoal of Blackfish. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. the patch making a topsail.

Lat 00° 44 S. Long 173° 50 W

Tuesday October 23^d

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. the patch making a topsail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 9 A M saw breaches and made them out Spm Whales.

Wednesday October 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 30 minutes P M lowered for Spm Whales. one boat got fast and John Washburn missed a whale. at 2.30 P M took a whale along side, at 4 P M got him cut in. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. cleared away the head at 9 A M started the fire.

Lat 2° 17 South. Long 178° 40 East

Thursday October 25th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Employed boiling at 12 P M finished boiling. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather.

Lat 1° 27 South
Long 178° 15 East

Spm Whales

Friday October 12th
Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East, with some rain. Lat 1. 05 South. Long 172. 50 West

Saturday October 13th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw a Breach. Lat 00. 11 South. Long 172. 55 West

Sunday October 14th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 1. 00. North. Long 173. 10 West.

Monday October 15th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 00. 08 South Long 174. 10 West.

Tuesday October 16th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish. commenced making a topsail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather. Employed making a topsail. Lat 1. 20 South Long 174. 10

Wednesday October 17th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Bent the fly jib. Employed making a topsail. Lat 1. 10 South. Long 175. 20

Thursday October 18th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Employed making a topsail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Employed making a topsail. Lat 00. 30 South. Long 175. 30

Friday October 19th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Employed making a topsail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Employed making a topsail. Lat 00. 17 North (Long 175. 50

Friday October 5th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather finished the fly jib boom and sent it out. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. at 9 A.M. saw a breach at 11 A.M. it proved to be sperm whales. lowered all the boats and got fast to one and killed him.

Saturday Sept 6th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. took the whale alongside at 2 P.M. began to cut at 3.30 P.M. finished the cutting. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. saw a Breach. steared away the head and began to boil. lost a blubber hook overboard. Lat 1.50 South

Sunday Sept 7th Long 172.30 West
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. employed boiling.

Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East. at 5 A.M. finished boiling. Latter part a moderate breeze from North, and rainy

Monday Sept 8th Lat 1.50 South

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W.E. and squally with rain. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 3.15 South. Long 171.50

Tuesday October 9th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Employed breaking out the fore hold and putting up a lower deck stantion. Lat 3.03 South

Wednesday October 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. employed stowing down oil. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 2.09 South

Thursday October 11th Long 172.45 West

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. saw a Finback.

Lat 1.29 South. Long by Lunar 172.50 West
Long by Chron 172.20 West

Friday Sept 28th
Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant weather. unken the main topmast and
sent the fore one in its place. Middle and
Latter part a moderate breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Lat 00° 57' North. Long 169° 15' West

Saturday Sept 29th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant
weather. Lat 00° 16' South Long 170° 00' West

Sunday Sept 30th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant
weather. at 9.30 A.M. saw breachers at 11 A.M.
they proved to be sperm whales going quick towards
but did not get any.

Monday October 1st
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the boats came
on board and gave up the chase. saw the whale
to windward breaching. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant
weather. Lat 00° 34' South. Long 170° 40' West

Tuesday October 2nd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant
weather. Lat 00° 58' South. Long 171° 05' West

Wednesday October 3rd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant
weather. the night making a fly jib boom
Lat 2° 10' South. Long 171° 00'

Thursday October 4th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. E.
and pleasant weather. the night making
a fly jib boom. Middle and Latter part
a moderate breeze from N. E. and pleasant
weather. employed making a fly jib
boom. Saw a Breeze 10 miles off.
Lat 1° 33' South. Long 171° 30'

Sperm Whales

Thursday Sept 13th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a strong breeze from E. N. East and hazy.
Lat 00° 44' South. Long 159° 40'

Friday Sept 14th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. E.
and hazy at 3 P.M. saw land about 10 miles
off bearing N.W. by compass. at sunset it bore
W. N. W. the weather part. tacked ship to the
S. and East. at 2 A.M. tacked to the North.
Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East
and hazy. Lat 21° South. Long 159° 55' West

Saturday Sept 15th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and hazy
at 1 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered all the boats got
fast to one ^{with one boat} and drew a got none came on board
Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a
fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather
Lat 56° North. Long 160° 00' West

Sunday Sept 16th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant
weather. saw Blackfish lowered for them got
none. Lat 00° 13' North. Long 160° 45' West

Monday Sept 17th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. saw Blackfish
lowered but got none. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from East and cloudy
with rain squalls. Lat 00° 37' S. Long 161° 15' West

Tuesday Sept 18th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather.
Lat 00° 20' North. Long 161° 50' West

Wednesday Sept 19th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant
weather. at 1 P.M. saw Blackfish and lowered for them
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze
from East and pleasant weather.
Lat 00° 22' North Long 162° 25' West

Thursday Sept 20th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and latter part a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat. 11° 45' N

Friday Sept 21st
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and cloudy with rain squalls. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 00° 07' South. Long 164° 50' West

Saturday Sept 22nd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and cloudy with rain squalls. at sunset took in sail. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. saw Blackfish. Lat 1° 27' South Long 166° 10' West

Sunday Sept 23rd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. Lat 2° 37' South Long 166° 50' West

Monday Sept 24th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 1° 13' S Long 167° 25' West

Tuesday Sept 25th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. unbuttoned the jib and bent an old one. unbuttoned the fore topsail and bent another. at sunset took in sail. Middle and latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. bent down the gaff topsail and began to repair it. Lat 1° 05' South Long 167° 55' West

Wednesday Sept 26th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the gaff topsail. Middle and latter part a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the gaff topsail. Lat 00° 20' South Long 168° 10' West

Thursday Sept 27th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. finished the gaff topsail. Middle and latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. bent the gaff topsail. shortened the fore topsail. Lat 31' North. Long 168° 10' West

Wednesday August 29th
Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant with a heavy swell from S.E. Whytoe-
tacke in sight. Middle part a light breeze
Latter part a moderate breeze, at 8 steering
for Whytoetacke. Lat 18° 53 South

Thursday August 30th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. went ashore at
Whytoetacke and got one boat load of cocoa nuts
Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a
fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather
got off three boat loads of cocoa nuts.

Friday August 31st
Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E.
got off three boat loads of cocoa nuts. stowed
the boat alongside of the ship. Middle
part a light breeze from N.E. Latter part
a fresh breeze from N.N.E. and squally
employed repairing the boat. Lat 18° 29 South

Saturday August 32nd
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.N.E.
and squally. repairing the boat. Middle part
moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from
S.E. and pleasant weather. repairing the
boat. Lat 17° 46 South

Sunday Sept 2nd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather. employed repairing
the boat. Middle and Latter part a light
breeze from East and pleasant weather.
Lat 16° 16 South. Long 159° 25

Monday Sept 3rd
Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a light breeze from East and pleasant weather
employed repairing the boat. Lat 15° 05 South

Tuesday Sept 4th
Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant weather. put the boat out.
Middle and Latter part a light breeze
from East and pleasant weather. saw a
large beach par for it, saw a frigate
about Lat 13° 56 S. Long 159° 3 West

Wednesday Sept 5th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and
pleasant. at 3 P.M. had a rain squall. Middle
and Latter part a moderate breeze from C.N.E.
and pleasant weather. Lat 12.34 S. Long 160.20 W

Thursday Sept 6th
Commenced with a light breeze from East and
fine weather. Middle part squally carried
away the fly jib-boom. Latter part a strong
breeze from East with rain squalls. Painted
the Starboard boat. Lat 10.55 S. Long 159.30 West

Friday Sept 7th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather.
Saw a sail. Lat 9.00 South. Long 129.30 West

Saturday Sept 8th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and
pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship Cha^s
Thelpho full bound home. Middle and
Latter part a strong breeze from East and pleasant
weather. Lat 7.12 South. Long 169.50 West

Sunday Sept 9th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and pleasant
weather. Middle and Latter part a strong
breeze from East and pleasant weather.
Lat 5.22 South. Long 159.57 W

Monday Sept 10th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather.
Lat 4.04 South. Long by Lunar 159.44 West. Long Chron 159.39

Tuesday Sept 11th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant
weather. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze
from C.S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 2.57 South
Long 159.15 West

Friday Sept 12th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and cloudy
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from
C.S.E. and pleasant weather.
Lat 1.47 South. Long 129.25 West

Monday August 13th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
rugged. Middle and Latter part the
same at 4 P.M. got in shore with the
ship ^{and} went ashore.

Tuesday August 14th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from
East and pleasant weather. Middle
and Latter part a fresh breeze from
North. and pleasant weather went
ashore and bought about 3 down four
came off and steered west.

Wednesday August 15th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and
pleasant weather at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part calm and rainy
took in the larboard boat to tighten her
Chain Island in sight. Lat 17.46 South

Thursday August 16th
Commenced with a calm and rainy finish-
ed the boat. Chain Island in sight, at
sunset took in sail. Middle part a fresh
breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from E.S.E.
and cloudy. put out ^{the boat} Lat 17.20 South

Friday August 17th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
and cloudy. Middle part a strong breeze
Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant
weather. Saw Mitea and Otahite. Lat 18.13
Long 148.25 West

Saturday Aug 18th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather. Saw Otahite
Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part
a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant
weather. Lat 19.24 South. Long 150.37 West

Sunday Aug 19th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and
pleasant weather. Painted the larboard
boat. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze
from E.S.E. Lat 20.33 South. Long 152.38

Monday Aug 20th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. as
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze
from E.S.E. and cloudy with rain. Set up
the main rigging. Lat 21.33 S. Long 154.50 West

Tuesday August 21st
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and
cloudy. Middle and Latter part a strong
breeze from East and cloudy saw Porpoises.
Lat 21. 16 South. Long 157. 10 West

Wednesday Aug 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Saw Black fish and a breacher
at sunset saw land. Middle part a fresh
breeze at daylight about 4 miles from land. ran
down to Leeward went ashore to trade for hogs and
turkeys. sent off 25 turkeys.

Thursday Aug 23rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East going
off. Mangies sent off 23 hogs. Middle part
a fresh breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from
N. E. sent off 20 hogs.

Friday August 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E.
at 1 P.M. came off from the shore and kept
off W. N. W. Middle and Latter part light
breezes and calm. Rorotonga in sight.

Saturday Aug 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant. Rorotonga in sight. Middle part
moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from
E. S. E. at 8 A.M. went ashore

Sunday Aug 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather, at 7 P.M. came
off from the shore and kept off N. by E.
Middle and Latter part a gale from S. E.
and thick rainy weather

Monday August 27th

Commenced with a gale from S. E. and thick rainy
weather. Middle part a strong breeze and rainy.
Latter part a moderate breeze from East and cloudy

Lat 18. 16 S. Long 159. 17. W

Tuesday August 28th

Commenced with light breezes and a heavy swell from
S. E. Middle and Latter part calm saw Why-
tootacke.

Lat 18. 30 South

Long 159. 20 West

Monday July 30th

Commenced with a light trade wind shipped a Emory Reed for the voyage. Middle part calm Latter part light airs and calm. at 6 A M got under weigh and went to sea

Tuesday July 31st

Commenced with baffling winds and calms Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. at 7 A M saw whales. at 9 A M made them out from Whales. lowered two boats. but did not get any at 11 A M came on board. Lat 17. 12

Wednesday August 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and fogged. saw breaches. at sunset took in the main sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. saw land. Lat 16. 18 South

Thursday August 2nd Long 145. 20 West

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. At sunset Labyrinth middle part bore N.N.W. about 25 miles distant. Middle part a strong breeze Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 15. 40 South

Friday August 3rd Long 147. 30 West

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. saw land bearing North. Middle part Lat a moderate breeze from S.E. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant weather. at 6 A M saw Land bearing N. S. W. distant 12 miles. Lat 15. 56. South. Long 148. 00

Saturday August 4th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant weather. Middle part squally. Latter part a strong breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant weather. with a heavy S.E. swell. Saw a low Island Lat 16. 12 South. Long 146. 30

Sunday August 5th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. with a heavy S.E. swell. the low island in sight. (supposed Elizabeth.) Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and cloudy saw a floop. Lat 16. 54. South. Long 146. 40

Monday August 6th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle part a fresh breeze
Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw a Hinback breaching. Lat 17° 57' South
Long 147° 30' West

Tuesday August 7th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 17° 20' South. Long 146° 20' West

Wednesday August 8th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a
strong breeze from East and clear weather. Saw an Island about 6 miles off. Lat 16° 26' South
Long 145° 45' West

Thursday August 9th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate
breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw a turtle. Lat 17° 45' South. Long by Lunar 145° 51' 30"
Long by Chron 145° 54' 45"

Friday August 10th
Commenced with a light breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 15° 22' South. Long by Lunar 145° 58' 45" W Long by Chron 146° 00' W

Saturday August 11th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a strong breeze from S. E. and rugged at 6-1 PM. Saw Chain Island at noon the N. W. point bore
North distant 1 mile. Lat 17° 18' South
Long by Lunar 145° 16' 30" West Long by Chron 145° 20' 15"

Sunday August 12th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. hazy off and on the lee side of Chain Island at 6 PM went ashore
at 6 PM came off with 1 hog and 2 fowls. Middle and Latter part a very strong breeze
from East and rugged at daylight. Chain Island to windward 20 miles. Lat 17° 12' South
Long by Lunar
Long by Chron

Monday July 16th
Commenced with fine weather all hands getting
off water. Middle and Latter part fine
weather. one watch ashore on liberty

Tuesday July 17th
Commenced with fine weather. the watch
all came off. Middle and Latter part
a strong trade breeze one watch ashore on
liberty the other washing ship.

Wednesday July 18th
Commenced with a strong trade one watch
painting ship. the other came off at 8 P.M.
Middle and Latter part fine weather.
one watch painting ship the other on liberty.

Thursday July 19th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and
fine weather. one watch painting ship. the
other on liberty. at 8 P.M. the watch came off.
Middle and Latter part fine weather.
one watch painting ship the other on
liberty.

Friday July 20th
Commenced with fine weather. one watch
painting ship. at 8 P.M. the other came on
board. Middle and Latter part fine
weather. one watch ashore the other
painting ship.

Saturday July 21st
Commenced with a fresh trade wind
and pleasant weather. one watch painting
ship. at 8 P.M. the other came on board.
Middle and Latter part fine weather
one watch putting a new main topmast
shrouds over the mast head. the other
ashore on liberty.

Sunday July 22nd
Commenced with fine weather. one watch
on liberty at 8 P.M. all came off. but three
Middle part calm. Latter part a fresh
trade wind. one watch ashore on liberty
the other getting up yards and weighing
them.

Monday July 23rd

Commenced with a fresh trade wind. one watch stowing down water at 3 PM the watch came off excepting four. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant one watch ashore on liberty.

Tuesday July 24th

Commenced with a fine breeze from N.E. at 3 PM the watch came off except Myers who has put in jail for disturbing the peace. Middle part calm. Latter part a fresh trade took on board 2000 Oranges.

Wednesday July 25th

Commenced with a fresh trade took off 20 bbls of potatoes. at 3 PM the watch came off. Middle and Latter part calm took off 1000 Oranges. one watch ashore on liberty.

Thursday July 26th

Commenced with a calm got off 1000 Oranges. Middle part calm. Latter part a fresh trade one watch ashore

Friday July 27th

Commenced with a fresh trade at 3 PM the watch returned. at 3 PM took Aaron Downs out of prison and gave him a good thrashing. Middle part calm. Latter part a fresh trade wind. found a stranger stowed away in the between decks. tied him up in the rigging gave him twenty four lashes. then took him ashore and had him put in prison.

Saturday July 28th

Commenced with a fresh trade wind and pleasant at 3 PM the watch returned. Middle part calm. Latter part making preparations for sea

Sunday July 29th

Commenced with a brisk trade and fine weather. Middle part calm. Latter part a light trade discharged Oahu Bill. shipped two Tahiti natives

Monday July 2nd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. cut in one whale and took in the head of another. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. and rugged. cut in one whale and the body of another

Tuesday July 3rd
Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and rugged commenced boiling and cleared away five heads. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and rugged employed boiling. Lat 16th 51 South. Long 14th 16 West

Wednesday July 4th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and clear weather. Employed boiling. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather Employed boiling

Thursday July 5th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant. Employed boiling. Middle part strong breezes. finished boiling. Latter part a strong breeze from E.N.E. the hatch coopersing oil. Lat 16th 00 South. Long 14th 20 West

Friday July 6th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E.N.E. the hatch coopersing oil. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from E.N.E. all hands stowing down oil.

Saturday July 7th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E.N.E. and rugged all hands stowing down oil. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a moderate breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant Lat 16th 39 South. Long 14th 00 West

Sunday July 8th
Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish. Porpoises and a Finback. Lat 16th 25 South. Long 14th 15 West

Monday July 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. Middle part a light breeze from West. Latter part calm. Lat 17° 35' South Long 147° 15' West.

Tuesday July 10th

Commenced with a calm and a heavy swell from S.W. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. Lat 17° 13' South Long 147° 15' West

Wednesday July 11th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks.

Middle part a moderate breeze. Latter part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 17° 14' South. Long 148° 30' West

Thursday July 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. saw Miata. at sunset took in the mainsail and light sails.

Middle part a moderate breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. passed within a half mile of Miata. Lat 17° 50' South.

Friday July 13th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. with a heavy S.W. swell. at 3 P.M. commenced breaking out to get down oil. the patches fetched away and fell on to Mr Hawkins. and cut his head and bruised him a considerable. Saw Otahete. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather.

Saturday July 14th

Commenced with a very light breeze from East and fine weather. Steering along the land toward Point Venus. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and fine weather. at 8 A.M. came to anchor in Tapaete harbor.

Sunday July 15th

Commenced with fine weather all hands getting off water. Middle and Latter part fine weather all hands getting off water.

Monday June 18th ^{West}
Commenced with a light breeze from North and fine weather. Going off and on the landing. Middle part a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. and fine weather. Two boats employed getting off yams.

Tuesday June 19th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and died away. ~~also~~ two boats employed getting off yams. Middle part wind hauled to S.E. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Two boats getting off yams.

Wednesday June 20th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Got off the last of the yams and 800 Coconuts at 4 P.M. kept off N.W. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 21° 53' South. Long 150° 50' West.

Thursday June 21st
Commenced with light variable winds and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light breezes and calm. Lat 21° 17' South.

Friday June 22nd
Commenced with a calm. Middle and Latter part light breezes and calm. the watch stowing cask for water. Lat 21° 06' South.

Saturday June 23rd
Commenced with a calm. the watch puning down fresh water and pumping salt. found one of the deck beams broken. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant with a heavy S.W. swell. the Cooper becketing cask saw Finbacks. Lat 20° 38' South. Long by Chron 150° 12'

Sunday June 24th
Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part a very light breeze. Latter part calm. Lat 19° 59' South

Monday June 25th
Commenced with a calm. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part the same. Lat 19° 00' South

Tuesday June 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and cloudy. Middle part squally. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E.W. and cloudy with rain squalls. The watch cleaning muskets. Saw Otahite and Miata

Wednesday June 27th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. The watch cleaning muskets. Miata in sight. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. Miata and Otahite in sight. Lat 17° 54' S. Long by Lunar 148° 00' West. by Chron 148° 30'

Thursday June 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. Miata and Otahite in sight. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. Miata and Otahite in sight. Lat 18° 06' South. Long by Lunar 148° 10' West. Long by Chron 148° 35' West

Friday June 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. Saw Miata. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant at 7 A.M. Saw sperm whales ^{going quick} at 7.30 lowered for them but did not catch them. Saw sperm whales. Lat 17° 46' South. Long 147° 25' West. Long by Lunar 146° 50' West

Saturday June 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant. Saw Porpoises. Middle part squally. Latter part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. at 10 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered for them and the day chasing whales.

Sunday June 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. started the whales and came on board at 2 P.M. lowered again all the boats got fast at 3 P.M. took the sixth whale alongside. Middle part rainy. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. at daylight called all hands at noon got two whales cut in.

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Tuesday June 5th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
cloudy. the Cooper setting up shooks.
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from
E. S. E. and rugged. Lat 26. 45 South Long 166. 45

Wednesday June 6th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and
rugged. Middle and Latter part the same
the Cooper setting up shooks. Lat 26. 01 South
Long 166. 30 West

Thursday June 7th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E.
and rugged. the Cooper setting up shooks
Middle part a light breeze. Latter part
calm. the Cooper setting up shooks. saw a
Pinback. Lat 25. 30 S. Long 166. 00

Friday June 8th
Commenced with a light breeze from N N E
and pleasant. the weather Cooper setting up shooks
Middle part squally. Latter part a strong
breeze from West. and rugged. unlent the jib
and bent another. Lat 25. 40 South. Long 163. 30

Saturday June 9th
Commenced with a strong breeze from West and
rugged. Middle part a fresh breeze.
Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant
weather. the watch repairing the old top sail
Lat 25. 20 South. Long 161. 00

Sunday June 10th
Commenced with a light breeze from West and
cloudy. put Patrick Cammerford in the Mizen
rigging and flogged him for striking me. the rest
of the crew refused duty. but went to work again
repairing the top sail. Middle and Latter
part a calm. Lat 25. 14 South. Long 160. 15 West

Monday June 11th
Commenced with a light breeze from West
and pleasant weather. Middle and
Latter part a light breeze from South and
pleasant weather. the watch repairing the
top sail. Lat 24. 42 South Long by Chron
Long by Chron 150. 50 West
" " Lunar 150. 35 "

Tuesday June 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather the watch repairing the jibb. Midde and Latter part calm the watch repairing the jibb, unbent the foresail and began to repair it. saw a Finback.

Lat 24° 26 South. Long by Chron 157° 55' W.
Long by Lunar 157° 21' W.

Wednesday June 13th

Commenced with a calm, finished the foresail and bent it, saw Blackfish and looked for them but did not get fast. Midde part a moderate breeze from N.W. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the jibb.

Lat 24° 10 South
Long by Chron 156° 00 West. Long by Lunar 155° 30 West

Thursday June 14th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. saw beaches. finished the jibb. Midde part a fresh breeze. Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather.

Lat 23° 15 South.
Long by Lunar 153° 15 West Long by Chron 153° 35

Friday June 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Midde part a light breeze. Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Remitura.

Lat 23° 03
Long by Lunar 152° 00 West Long by Chron 152° 20 West

Saturday June 16th

Commenced with a calm and light squalls with rain, at sunset Remitura bore N.E. distant 30 miles. Midde part a light breeze from N.N.E. Latter part a fresh breeze from North with a heavy swell from S.W. went in to the shore but did not land on account of the breakers. at 9 A.M. came on board and kept off to run round to the N.E. side of the Island at 11 A.M. went ashore on the lee side of the Island.

Sunday June 17th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant weather. working up to the landing took off two boat loads of yams and fruit. Midde part a fresh breeze from N.N.W. Latter part a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. got off one boat load of yams.

Monday May 21st
Commenced with a light breeze from North and pleasant weather at sunset took in sail. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. broke out the starboard side of the fore hold for cask to repair.

Tuesday May 22nd
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy. The watch blowing off the fore hold. at sunset took in sail. Middle part squally and rainy took in all sail. Latter part strong breezes and rainy at 9 A.M. cleared off, made sail. the Cooper repairing cask. Lat 32° 53' S. Long 178° 00' East

Wednesday May 23rd
Commenced with a strong breeze from West and clear weather. the Cooper repairing cask at sunset took in sail. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from West and squally with rain. Lat 32° 03' S. Long 178° 40' West

Thursday May 24th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and squally with rain. at sunset took in all sail. Middle and Latter part a gale from S.W. and rainy. Lat 31° 24' S. Long 178° 20' West

Friday May 25th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and rugged at sunset took in sail. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. the Cooper repairing cask. Saw Sunday Island. Lat 29° 53' South. Long 178° 00' East

Saturday May 26th
Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. the Cooper repairing cask. Sunday Island in sight. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and variable weather broke out the starboard side of the fore hold for cask to repair. Saw Sunday Island. Lat 29° 17' S

Sunday May 27th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant. The Cooper repairing cask. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. and a heavy sea saw two sperm whales going quick to the East did not lower for them

Monday May 28th

Commenced with a very strong breeze from S.W. and
rugged. Middle part and latter part the same
the Cooper repairing cask. Lat 27ⁿ 43 S. Long 173ⁿ 50

Tuesday May 29th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and
rugged. The cooper repairing cask. Middle part
strong breezes and squally. Latter part a strong
breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. the cooper
repairing cask. saw Finbacks. Lat 25ⁿ 01 South
Long 171ⁿ 25 West

Wednesday May 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and
pleasant weather. the cooper repairing cask.
Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a light
breeze from South and pleasant weather. The Cooper
repairing cask. Lat 23ⁿ 57 South. Long by Lunar 169ⁿ 40 West
Chron 169ⁿ 40 "

Thursday May 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant
weather. with a very heavy swell from S.W. The Cooper
repairing cask. Middle part calm a light breeze
Latter part calm. the Cooper repairing cask
Lat 23ⁿ 30 South

Friday June 1st

Commenced with a calm. at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales
and lowered for them. at 2 P.M. gave up the chase
and came on board. the Cooper repairing cask.
Middle and latter part the same.

Saturday June 2nd

Commenced with a calm. Middle part a light
breeze from S.W. Latter part a fresh breeze from
South and rainy. the Cooper setting up pipe shooks
Lat 24ⁿ 8 South Long 167ⁿ 00 West

Sunday June 3rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and
pleasant weather. the Cooper setting up pipe shooks
Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from S.W.
and cloudy. Lat 24ⁿ 01 South

Monday June 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and cloudy
Middle part moderate breeze.
Latter part strong breeze from S.W. and
squally. the Cooper setting up pipe shooks
Lat 25ⁿ 00 South

Thursday May 3rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a gale from West. saw a ship steering North. saw French rock off the lee beam. at noon took in all sail.

Friday May 4th

Commenced with a gale from West hove too under bare poles. Middle and Latter part the same
Lat 30.5°

Saturday May 5th

Commenced with a gale from N.E.W. laying too under bare poles. Middle part more moderate. Latter part a strong breeze from S.E.W. and squally. saw Curtis Rocks and Goat Island. Lat 30.35. South

Sunday May 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and rugged steering by the pin a towards Goat Island spoke Bark Lane of Sydney. See, Master, 7 months. out 900 lbs sperm oil. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from West and cloudy. Goat Island, Sunday Island and Curtis Rocks in sight. Lat 29.57 South

Monday May 7th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and cloudy. Goat Island, Sunday Island and Curtis Rocks in sight at sunset took in sail. saw Blackfish. Middle part a light breeze from S.W. Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Goat and Sunday Island in sight. sent down the main topsail to alter, and bent another commenced altering it. Lat 29.59 South

Tuesday May 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. the watch altering the main topsail. Goat and Sunday Island in sight, at sunset took in sail. saw Porpoises.

Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Goat and Sunday Island in sight. at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales at 8 A.M. hove to, and the day chasing the whales

Wednesday May 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant, at 1 P.M. the boat came on board, at 3 P.M. saw the whales at 4.30 P.M. at sunset came on board and took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from North and foggy at 10 A.M. the fog cleared up, saw a sail and Goat Island. bent the fly jib. took in the main boat to repair.

Sperm Whales

Thursday May 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and cloudy, saw a sail. Goat Island and Curtis Rocks. finished the boat at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from South and cloudy. saw Goat Island and Curtis Rocks.

Friday May 11th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and pleasant weather, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. took the Harbours boat in to repair

Saturday May 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and cloudy. finished the boat and put her out, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and cloudy. Lat 30.32 South Long 178.25 East

Sunday May 13th

Commenced with a gale from East and cloudy. at sunset took in all sail but close reefed main topsail. Middle and Latter part a gale from E.N.E. Lat 30.41 South

Monday May 14th

Commenced with a gale from E.N.E. and ended the same Lat 31.00

Tuesday May 15th

Commenced with a gale from E.N.E. and ended the same

Wednesday May 16th

Commenced and ended with a gale from E.N.E.

Thursday May 17th

Commenced with a gale from E.N.E. and ended the same

Friday May 18th

Commenced ~~and ended~~ with a heavy gale from E.N.E. Middle part from North. Latter part a strong breeze from West and a heavy sea. Lat 32.06 S. Long 175.39 East

Saturday May 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and a heavy sea. Middle and Latter part the same. Spoke Ship Joseph Maxwell of Fairhaven. Howland Master. no out 365 lbs sperm oil. Lat 31.53 South

Sunday May 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and rugged. Middle and Latter part calm. Lat 31.51 South

Thursday April 19th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and
pleasant weather ~~for~~ employed boiling at sunset
took in sail. Sunday Island bore S.E. Middle
and latter part a light breeze from E.N.E. and
pleasant weather. at 10 P.M. finished boiling.
Lat 2 D. 16. South.

Friday April 20th
Commenced with a light breeze from E.N.E. and
pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.
Middle part squally. Latter part a strong breeze
from E.N.E. and cloudy. at daylight began to
break out for stowing down. at 10 A.M. finished stowing
down. Sunday Island in sight. Lat 2 D. 52 South.

Saturday April 21st
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and cloudy
beckited twenty two cask for water. at sunset took in
sail, the S.W. point of Sunday Island bore South. 5
miles distant. Middle part moderate.
Latter part strong breezes from N.E. and squally
at 7 A.M. went on shore with two boats and a raft
for water.

Sunday April 22nd
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and
heavy squalls. two boats ashore for water. Middle
part a tempest. Latter part the same

Monday April 23^d
Commenced with a heavy gale from N.E. and a
thick rainy weather. Middle part a tempest
Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. and
thick weather

Tuesday 24th
Commenced with a strong breeze from North and
squally. Middle part squally. Latter part a
moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather
Sunday Island in sight. saw a ship

Wednesday April 25th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W.
and pleasant weather. at 7 P.M. one boat came
on board. Middle and Latter part light
breezes from S.E.W. and pleasant weather. at 7
A.M. went on shore for the other boat and watering
utensils. at 11 A.M. came off with a lot of
Bananas, a few potatoes and some sugar cane
also some lemons. and steered by the wind S.E.

Thursday April 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant weather at sunset took in sail. Sunday Island ^{astern} Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant weather. Sunday Island in sight. the watch repairing a topsail.

Friday April 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. S. E. and cloudy the watch repairing a topsail. Sunday Island in sight at sunset took in sail. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and cloudy. the watch repairing the topsail

Saturday April 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from V. E. and pleasant weather. with a heavy swell from East. the watch repairing the topsail. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a moderate breeze from N. E. at 1 P.M. saw Sunday Island. at 7 A.M. went after the raft of water. Latter part a light breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. the boats towing off the raft

Sunday April 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. with a heavy swell from East. at 1 P.M. the boats came alongside with the raft. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N. E. and cloudy. with a heavy swell from East

Monday April 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. and cloudy with a heavy swell from East. at sunset took in sail. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter part a strong breeze from N. N. W. and rainy. Lat 30° 29' South Long 179° 30' East

Tuesday April May 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. N. W. and cloudy. with a heavy swell from East. at sunset took in sail. Middle part squally with rain thunder and Lightning took in all sail. Latter part a gale from West. lying too under bare poles Lat 30° 50' South Long 179° 30' E.

Wednesday May 2nd

Commenced with a gale from West. hove too under bare poles. Middle part the same. Latter part a strong breeze from West and squally with cloudy weather. Lat 30° 41' South.

Wednesday April 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. and cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy. Saw a sail. Lat 31, 28 South. Long 178, 45 East.

Thursday April 5th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy. a sail in sight. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy. Saw a sail. the Cooper repairing casks. Lat 32, 01 South.

Friday April 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. and cloudy. Saw two sails. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from North. and a thick fog with rain.

Saturday April 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and a thick fog with rain. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from North to N.W. and cloudy with fog. Lat 32, 50 South. Long 179, 30 East.

Sunday April 8th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. passed a carcass, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from West and cloudy. Spoke ship James Loper of Nantucket 20 mo. 500 bbls. Spm.

Monday April 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and cloudy. Saw Blackfish. Got a boat from the James Loper. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. Lat 31, 50,

Tuesday April 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South. and cloudy. Saw a sail, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. and cloudy. Saw Porpoises. Lat 30, 43 South.

Wednesday April 11th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and cloudy at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. picked up a jib from broken off in the sheers hole. Lat 29, 53 South Long 178, 30

Tuesday April 12th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and
pleasant weather. picked up a half of the roof of
a hurricane house at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a light breeze from
N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 29° 44' South
Long 173° 00 East

Wednesday April 13th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and
cloudy at sunset took in all sail. Middle and
Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. and rugged
the watch repairing a topsail. Lat 29° 41' South
Long 173° 30 East

Thursday April 14th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and
rugged, the watch repairing a topsail used up all
the stock and put it away unfinished, at sunset
took in all sail. Middle and Latter part a strong
breeze from S.W. and rugged at 8:30 A.M. spoke Bark
Belle of Fairhaven. Handy Master 52 months out 1650 bbls
Sperm oil. Lat 29° 10' South Long 179° 20 West

Friday April 15th
Commenced with a strong breeze from West and rugged
in company with the Belle at 5 P.M. took in all sail.
Middle and Latter part a gale from West. lying too
under bare poles. Lat 29° 13' South.

Saturday April 16th
Commenced with a gale from S.W. lying too under
bare poles. Middle part more moderate
Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant
weather. at daylight saw Sunday Island bearing S.E.
at 9 A.M. saw Sperm Whales at 8 A.M. lowered and
got one took him alongside and kept on chasing
at noon the boats off chasing.

Sunday April 17th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and
considerable swell at 1 P.M. the boats came on board
at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished
Middle part a light breeze the watch cutting up blubber
Latter part a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant
weather cleared away the head and got ready to boil
Sunday Island in sight bearing S.E. Lat 28° 41' South

Monday April 18th
Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather
at 30 P.M. saw spouts to windward at 2 P.M. began to boil at
5 P.M. had a rain and cooled down took in sail Middle part
raining and equally cooled down twice. Latter part pleasant Sunday
Island in sight. employees boiling. Lat 28° 31' South

Sperm Whales.

Sperm Whales

Wednesday March 21st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered and got fast to one at sunset took him alongside and took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. at daylight commenced cutting at 10 A.M. finished.

Thursday March 22nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and fine weather at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered for them but did not get any. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a moderate breeze with showers. Latter part variable winds and clouds. at 7 A.M. began to boil. Lat. 29. 48 South

Friday March 23rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and cloudy. saw jampers. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part light breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. at 10 A.M. finished boiling. Lat 30. 12 South

Saturday March 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.N.E. and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. raised breaches at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales at 3 P.M. lowered. at 4 P.M. fastened, at sunset took the whale alongside and took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze and calm, at daylight commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished. Lat 30. 15 South

Sunday March 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and fine weather. at 1 P.M. began to boil. Middle part moderate. Latter part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather at 11 A.M. finished boiling. Lat 30. 41. 9 Long 178. 45 East

Monday March 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant commenced stowing down. Lat 30. 28 South.

Tuesday March 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. at 4 P.M. finished a stowing down, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and foggy. the cooper repairing cask. Lat 30. 33 South.

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Wednesday March 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and foggy the Cooper repairing casks, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from S.E. W. and cloudy. the cooper repairing casks, saw a sail. Lat 31° 36' South. Long 178° 30' East

Thursday March 29th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. W. and cloudy. spoke ship Mary of New Bedford. Corey. Master. 20 months out 400 Spm and 600 Whales. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S.W. and cloudy. at 6 A.M. saw Whales at 7 A.M. lowered and got fast and killed the whale at 12. We took him alongside.

Friday March 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. with a heavy swell commenced cutting at sunset got the head off and hoisted in. and took in sail. Middle and Latter part calm at daylight hooked on to the head at 7 A.M. got it in, landed the carcass and cut up the junk washed off deck and began to boil. Lat 30° 09' South

Saturday March 31st

Commenced with a calm. saw Blackfish. employed boiling. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. employed boiling. Lat 29° 33' South. Long 179° 00' East

Sunday April 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and squally employed boiling. Middle part squally. Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. W. and cloudy. at 3 A.M. finished boiling. Lat 29° 20' South.

Monday April 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. W. and cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. W. and cloudy. all hands stowing down oil. Lat 29° 45' South

Tuesday April 3rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. W. and cloudy at 3 P.M. finished stowing down. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and cloudy. Lat 30° 32' South.

Spent 1 Whales

Thursday March 7th

Commenced with a calm, the Barclay in sight also
Coat and Sunday Island at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S.W.
and pleasant weather Coat and Sunday Island in
sight. Lat 29, 40 South.

Wednesday March 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and
pleasant weather saw beaches eight miles off
saw nothing more of them at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather passed about eight miles from
Sunday Island. Lat 29, 23 South.

Tuesday March 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather at sunset took in sail. Sunday
Island about fifteen miles off. Middle and Latter
part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather
Sunday Island in sight. Lat 29, 00 South.

Saturday March 10th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather Sunday Island in sight, at sun-
set took in sail. Middle and Latter part a mod-
erate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather.

Sunday March 11th Lat 28, 52 South.

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather at sunset took in sail, saw
Sunday Island. Middle part moderate. Latter
part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant
the Barclay and Sunday Island in sight.

Monday March 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather at one boat went ashore, at
6 PM came off with some bananas and cabbage
at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather
Sunday Island and Coat Island in sight. the Barclay
also. Lat 29, 50 South.

Tuesday March 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleas-
ant weather, the ship Barclay in sight also Sunday
and Coat Island, at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather Coat Island and Curtis
rocks in sight. Lat 30, 50 South

Wednesday March 14th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather
Curtis and French took in sight at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East.
and a pleasant weather. Saw French Rock and two
ships, spoke Ship Sarah Frances of Fairhaven 15
months L. O. M. S. M. oil.

Thursday March 15th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and pleasant
weather. at sunset took in sail. in company with
Ship Sarah Frances and Monticello of Nantucket
Middle part a strong breeze from East. Latter part the
same. Lat 31. 05 South

Friday March 16th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and pleasant
weather at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze from East and cloudy weather

Saturday March 17th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and thick
weather. at sunset took in all sail but close reefed main
top sail. Middle part a strong gale from S. E.
Latter part a tempest lost the main boat and close
reefed main top sail stove the starboard boat and lost
some of the bullmarks. split the starboard fore and davit
and tore the iron work out of the boat and starboard beams, carried
away the fore topmast iron of true

Sunday March 18th
Commenced with a tempest from S. E. laying too under
bare poles. Middle part more moderate. Latter
part quite moderate with a heavy swell took in the star-
board boat and began to make a shift for a davit.

Monday March 19th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. E. W. and cloudy
set the fore sail and double reefed fore top sail. finished
the davit and put it over the side. commenced repairing
the starboard boat at sunset took in all sail.
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S. W.
and pleasant weather. the patch fitting a new main top
sail and repairing the starboard boat. Lat 30. 35. South
Long 17. 00 East

Tuesday March 20th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. W. and
pleasant weather. with a heavy S. E. swell. bent the
main top sail and bent the new one finished the boat and
put her out, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather
sent up the fore top gallant mast, and set up the rigging
Lat 30. 00.

Wednesday February 21st
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather put out the main boat
at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze from E. S. E. and clear
weather. mended the foresail and began to
repair it. Lat. 28.16 South

Thursday Feb 22nd
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E.
and clear weather. the watch repairing the
foresail, at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from
East and rugged with clear weather, the watch
repairing the foresail. Lat 28.46 South

Friday Feb 23rd
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
rugged, finished the foresail and bent it
at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze from E. N. E. and rug-
ged. The watch repairing the spanker
Lat 29.26 South

Saturday Feb 24th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. E.
and rugged finished repairing the spanker
at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze from E. N. E. and clear
weather. finished repairing the spanker and bent
it. Lat 30.14 South. Long 178.35 East

Sunday Feb 25th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. E.
and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from
N. E. and cloudy.

Monday Feb 26th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E.
and cloudy, at 4.30 P.M. saw French Rock
at sunset took in sail. Middle and
Latter part a strong breeze from N. N. E.
and cloudy. French rock in sight. Lat 31.26

Tuesday Feb 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N. N. E. and
cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle and
Latter part strong breezes and rainy

Wednesday February 28th
Commenced with strong breezes from North and
thick rainy weather. Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze from N.N.W. and thick weather

Thursday Feb^y March 1st Lat 31. 46.
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.N.W. and
foggy. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from
N.N.W. and pleasant weather. Lat 31. 40 South
Long by Lunar 177. 40. West. by Chron 179. 28 West

Friday March 2nd
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant
weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong
breezes. Latter part a strong breeze from N.N.W. and
foggy with rain. Saturday March 3rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.N.W. and
foggy with rain. at sunset took in sail.
Middle part a light breeze from South. Latter part
a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. at
9 A.M. saw French rock. Lat 31. 47. South
Long by Lunar sun and moon 178. 26. West. by Chron 179. 27 East

Sunday March 4th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and
pleasant weather. saw Killers. French rock in sight. at
sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a
moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw
French rock. Curtis rocks and Goat Island. Lat 30. 58 South
Long by Lunar 178. 48 West. by Chron 178. 23 East.

Monday March 5th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather.
Curtis Rocks and Goat Island in sight at 6 P.M. passed Curtis
Rocks. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather
passed Goat Island. Curtis Rocks in sight. saw a sail

Tuesday March 6th
Commenced with a light breeze from South. and pleasant
weather. at 8.30 P.M. saw sperm Whales at 1. P.M. saw
the Harbore boat got up to one the boat steerer John
Washburn missed him chased as long as there was any
prospect of getting any and then gave it up, got nothing
the Barclay of Nantucket got one, at 6 P.M. spoke her
at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part
calm. the Barclay in sight toiling Goat Island
and Sunday Island in sight.

Wednesday February 7th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. the match setting up the main rigging. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. the match fitting new main topmast shrouds. Lat 32. 00. South

Long 174. 20 East

Thursday Feb 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. the match fitting jib guys. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S. E. and cloudy. the match ratl^{ing} lining. the main rigging ^{employed about} and sundry other jobs.

Friday Feb 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. and rugged with clear weather. the match ratl^{ing} lining the main rigging. at 6 P.M. saw a large breach. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from E. S. E. and rugged. Lat 30. 50. South

Long 175. 00 East

Saturday Feb 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and rugged, at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 30. 11. South

Long 175. 10 East.

Sunday Feb 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and rugged with clear weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 29. 53 South.

Monday Feb 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part calm. the match setting up the fore rigging and ratl^{ing} lining the main. Lat 29. 50. South. Long 174. 55.

Tuesday Feb 13th

Commenced with a calm the match ratl^{ing} lining the main rigging at sunset took in sail.

Middle part a light breeze from West and rainy. Latter part a fresh breeze from West and rainy. Lat 29. 50 South.

Wednesday February 14th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a light breeze from N.W. and overcast. the watch ratlining the fore rigging. Lat 29° 53' South Long 176° 50' East

Thursday Feb 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. and cloudy. the watch ratlining the fore rigging at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part rainy

Friday Feb 16th

Commenced with squalls from all points of the compass and rainy. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S.E. and cloudy. Lat 29° 52' South.

Saturday Feb 17th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. and rainy. Middle part a hurricane lost the two larboard boats blowed away the main topsail below the close reef and blowed the spanker out of the gaskets and broke several a part of it. Latter part a gale from South and rainy. Lat 29° 17' South Long 177° 25' East

Sunday Feb 18th

Commenced with a gale from South bore too under bare poles. Middle part more moderate. Latter part a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw Blackfish took down the two boats and began to get them ready to put out. unbet the main topsail and sent another. Lat 29° 01' South. Long 178° 00' East

Monday Feb 19th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. put out the larboard boat. repairing the other. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. employed repairing the boat. Lat 28° 50' South Long 178° 00' East

Tuesday Feb 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. employed repairing the boat, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather, the piping up the old main topsail and repairing the boat. Lat 28° 17' South Long 179° 45' East

at East and South it blew hard for eight hours.

Thursday January 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Saw Killen's Tower and two boats for them did not catch any. The watch repairing an old top gallant sail. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part calm ^{and} a light breeze from S.W. the watch repairing an old top gallant sail.

Lat 33. 81. South Long 169. 40

Friday Jan 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing an old top gallant sail at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part the same finished repairing the top gallant sail. Lat 32. 26. S. Long 172. 30 E

Saturday Jan 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from South and pleasant weather. Lat 31. 04.

Long 173. 45 East

Sunday Jan 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a moderate breeze from S.E. Latter part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 30. 35. S. Long 174. 50 E

Monday Jan 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. part a misin topmast shrou. the watch fitting new misin topmast rigging. Lat 30. 45. South

Tuesday Jan 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch fitting new misin topmast rigging. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather sent down the misin topmast and put on the new rigging sent it up again. Lat 31. 20 South. Long by Chron 175. 04 East
Long by Lunar 176. 10 East.

Wednesday. January 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather set up the mizen topmast rigging. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. At 11 A. M. passed a ship, steering West. the watch setting up the mizen rigging and other ways employed. Lat 31. 45. South

Thursday February 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. the watch setting up the mizen rigging. and other ways employed. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. the watch ratlning the mizen rigging. Lat 32. 26 South

Friday Feb 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from E. N. E. and cloudy. the watch ratlning the mizen rigging, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and cloudy. Lat 33. 22 South.

Saturday Feb 3rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and cloudy, at sunset took in sail. Middle part rainy. Latter part a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and cloudy. Lat

Sunday Feb 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. and cloudy at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N. N. E. and cloudy Lat 33. 40. S. Long 175. 40

Monday Feb 5th

Commenced with a gale from N. N. E. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N. N. E. and rugged. Lat 33. 19. South. Long 175. 00 East

Tuesday Feb 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle part moderate. at 6. 30 A. M. saw Blackfish. lowered for them. did not get any. Latter part a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. the watch setting up the main rigging. Lat 32. 40 South. Long 174. 20 East

Wednesday January 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze and rugged finished eating the bread took in the junk and at 6 P.M. got the case on end ready to bail, at 9 P.M. finished bailing the case at 12 M cut it away. Middle part rugged the matches cutting up junk. at 7 P.M. commenced boiling. Latter part moderate and pleasant employed boiling.

Thursday Jan 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather employed boiling. Middle part light breezes. Latter part a light breeze from N.E. and fine weather employed boiling.

Friday Jan 13th

Commenced with a calm, employed boiling. Middle part a light breeze from West. at 9 A.M. finished boiling. Latter part a moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks and a sail. Lat 33.40 South. Long 164.00 East

Saturday Jan 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. a Bark in sight. Middle part a light breeze from South and rainy. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. and foggy. a part of the time the rest pleasant saw a Bark. Lat 33.27 South. Long 163.40 East.

Sunday Jan 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from North. and hazy. saw Crampuses breaching. all hands employed breaking out and stoning down oil. Lat 33.10 South.

Monday Jan 16th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from North and pleasant weather. at 4 P.M. finished stoning down. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from North and cloudy. the watch repaired and middle stitching the mainsail. Lat 33.21.

Tuesday Jan 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from North and cloudy. finished the mainsail and bent it. the cooper repairing cask. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from North and pleasant weather.

Thursday January 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and cloudy at sunset took in sail. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part calm took in the waist boat to paint and repair. put out another. Lat 34. 00 South

Friday Jan 19th

Long 166. 30 East

Commenced with a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. painted the waist boat. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 33. 50 South

Saturday Jan 20th

Long 167. 40 East

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. and cloudy at 7 P.M. took in sail. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part a gale from North and cloudy. Lat 34. 40 S

Sunday Jan 21st

Commenced with a gale from North and cloudy thick weather. hove too under close reefed main topsail turned up the starboard boat. Middle part a gale. Latter part a light breeze from West and a heavy swell from North. Lat 34. 50 South

Monday Jan 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from South and a heavy swell at sunset took in sail. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. sent down the spanker gaff to cut a sheer hole. Lat 34. 16 South. Long 169. 40 East

Tuesday Jan 23rd

Commenced with a light breeze from E. S. E. and cloudy finished the gaff and sent it up. at sunset took in sail. Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and hazy. put the waist boat out and took the starboard one in. Lat 33. 40 S

Wednesday Jan 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. put out the starboard boat and took the spare one in. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing an old topgallant sail. Lat 32. 50 South.

Thursday December 28th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and
foggy with rain. Middle part calm.
Latter part a light breeze from N.W. and foggy.

Friday Dec^r 29th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.N.W.
and a thick fog. Middle part a fresh breeze
from North. Latter part a strong breeze from
North. West and rigged passed a topmast with
rigging attached to it.

Saturday Dec^r 30th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.N.W. and
cloudy. Middle and Latter part a gale
from N.W. Lat 43. 31 South. Long 154. 30 East

Sunday Dec^r 31st
Commenced with a strong breeze from West and
rigged with clear weather. Middle part a
fresh breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze
from West and pleasant weather.
Lat 42. 16. South. Long 155. 40 East

Monday January 1st
Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and
rigged with pleasant weather. Middle part
strong breezes from South. Latter part a
moderate breeze from South. and cloudy
the watch repairing an old fore topsail.
Lat 41. 09 South.

Tuesday Jan^y 2nd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from South.
and cloudy the watch repairing an old fore
topsail. Middle part a light breeze.
Latter part a light breeze from South and cloudy
the watch repairing the fore topsail finished and
bent it unbent the other.

Wednesday Jan^y 3rd
Commenced with a light breeze from South
and cloudy. the watch repairing the old main
topsail. Saw Porpoises. Middle part a light breeze.
Latter part calm, finished repairing the
old main topsail and bent it unbent the
new one. Lat 39.

Thursday January 4th

Commenced with a calm the watch repairing a
mizale sticking the maintop sail. Mizale part
a light breeze from West. Latter part calm
the watch mizale sticking the topsail. and re-
maining a new boat. Lat^t 38. 52. South.

Friday Jan 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and
pleasant weather. the watch putting in nail
heads in the boat. Mizale part a light breeze
Latter part a fresh breeze from South and
cloudy. unbent the spanker and commenced
repairing it. Lat^t 37. 13. South

Saturday Jan 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and
cloudy. painted the new boat. the watch
repairing the spanker. Mizale part a strong breeze
Latter part a strong breeze from South and cloudy
the watch repairing the spanker. Lat^t 35. 21. South

Sunday Jan 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and cloudy
the watch repairing the spanker. Mizale and
Latter part a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant
weather. saw Grampuses. Lat^t 33. 41. South. Long 157. 40. W.

Monday Jan 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant
weather. saw Grampuses. Mizale and Latter part
calm. saw Porpoises the watch repairing the spanker.
Lat^t 33. 33. South.

Tuesday Jan 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and
pleasant weather. finished the spanker and bent it.
Mizale part a fresh breeze. Latter part a fresh
breeze from N. W. and pleasant weather. unbent
the mainsail and commenced mizale sticking
it. Lat^t 32. 47. South

Wednesday Jan 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. W. and fine
weather. at 1 P. M. saw sperm whales. at 3. 30 P. M.
lowered got fast to one and killed him at 7 P. M.
took him alongside. Mizale part a fresh breeze
Latter part raining and jugged at 3 A. M. hooked on
and commenced cutting. at noon got the head off and
nearly all the body in.

Saturday December 16th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from North
and fine weather. the watch cutting up and stowing
away wood. at 8 P.M. the watch returned.
Middle part calm. Latter part a fresh breeze
from West and pleasant weather one watch ashore
on liberty, the other cutting up wood and
painting the starboard side

Sunday Dec^r 17th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and
fine weather. at 8 P.M. the watch came on board
the other cutting up wood and stowing it away
Middle part calm. Latter part a moderate
breeze from S.E. one watch ashore on liberty

Monday Dec^r 18th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. at 9 P.M.
the watch returned. Middle part calm.
Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. one watch
ashore on liberty, the other painting the
starboard side.

Tuesday Dec^r 19th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. one watch
painting the starboard side. at 9 P.M. the watch
returned. Middle part calm. Latter part
a light breeze from S.E. got off thirty six tierces of
meat and a chest of tea

Wednesday Dec^r 20th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E.
got off one ton of Bread all hands pickling
meat. at 3 P.M. Norman Allen came on
board to work his passage to any port. or home
Middle part calm. Latter part a strong
breeze from S.E. got off three and a half ton
of flour. one and a half of Bread 4 bags of
sugar and two of coffee.

Thursday Dec^r 21st
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E.
all hands stowing away flour and bread.
Latter part a strong breeze from S.E.
one watch ashore on liberty. the other
painting ship.

Friday Dec^r 22^d

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. one
match painting ship got off two barrels of
beans a bag of rice and a keg of sheep's tongues.
Middle part calm. Latter part a fresh
breeze from S.E. one match ashore the other
variously employed Patrick Limerforce
came on board.

Saturday Dec^r 23^d

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. 1/2 E
and fine weather one match ashore on liberty
the other variously employed, at 8 A.M. all
the match on board but Joshua Doaga. at 8 A.
M. Mr Crapo came on board. John Clay came
on board as steward.

Sunday Dec^r 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South
at 2 P.M. Albert Hloc, John Round, & Robert
Stanville were brought on board by the Policemen
and put in irons. at 4 P.M. fresh breezes from
West at 6 P.M. got under weigh.
Middle part light breezes beating down the
river at 7 A.M. passed Iron Pot light
Latter part light breezes from South and fine
weather beating down storm bay.

Monday Dec^r 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from South and pleas-
ant weather. Middle part calm.
Latter part a moderate breeze from N.E.
Lat 33.38 South. Long 148.00 East

Tuesday Dec^r 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E.
the match piping up an old mainsail.
Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E.
and cloudy the match piping an old mainsail
and picking stitches

Wednesday Dec^r 27th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. by E
and cloudy. the match variously employed
Middle part strong breezes from E. N.E. and
Latter part a fresh breeze from East and
thick rainy weather

Saturday December 2nd
Commenced with a light breeze from South
and rainy at 4 P.M. came to anchor in Sament
river. Middle part squally with rain.
Latter part a light breeze from West.
washed ship outside.

Sunday Dec 3rd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from West
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part fine weather one watch ashore on liberty

Monday Dec 4th
Commenced with fine weather. at 9 P.M.
the watch came off with the exception
of A. Coe. R. Glanville. John Round & Parson
Willcox. Middle and Latter part rainy
all hands breaking out oil.

Tuesday Dec 5th
Commenced with rainy weather. all hands
getting out oil. Middle part ^{fine} squally
weather. Latter part strong breezes from North
and rainy. all hands filling salt water.

Wednesday Dec 6th
Commenced with strong breezes from North with
squalls of rain. got off a raft of water.
Latter part broke out more oil. one watch
ashore on liberty. Discharged John Washburn

Thursday Dec 7th
Commenced with a strong breeze from North.
the watch variously employed. at 8 P.M.
Parson Willcox returned after eighty five hours
absence. Middle and Latter part a strong
breeze from North with squalls of rain. at 6
A.M. the watch returned, the other went
ashore.

Friday Dec 8th
Commenced with strong breezes from North and
squalls of rain. at 9 P.M. the watch returned.
Latter part a fresh breeze and pleasant weather.
one watch ashore on liberty, the other variously
employed.

Saturday December 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. at 9 P.M. the watch returned from liberty. Middle part rainy. Latter part cloudy with rain. one watch ashore on liberty. at 10 A.M. a carpenter came on board with material for a earit head beams and cranes.

Sunday Dec^r 10th

Windy with rain & the carpenter at work. at 9 P.M. the watch returned. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from West and rain squalls. one watch on liberty.

Monday Dec^r 11th

Began with a strong breeze from N.W. and squalls of rain at 9 P.M. the watch came on board. Middle part squally. Latter part strong breezes from N.W. one watch on liberty. the carpenter at work.

Tuesday Dec^r 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and quite clear weather. at 9 P.M. the watch returned. Middle part calm. Latter part fine weather. one watch ashore on liberty. the carpenter at work.

Wednesday Dec^r 13th

Commenced with light breezes and fine weather. at 9 P.M. the watch returned. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. one watch ashore on liberty. the carpenter at work.

Thursday Dec^r 14th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. and fine weather. the carpenter at work, at 9 P.M. the watch returned. Middle part squally. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. one watch ashore on liberty. the other painting the Starboard side. the carpenter at work stoping a leak in the Starboard main and putting on sheathing.

Friday Dec^r 15th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. a lighter came along side with wood. at 9 P.M. the watch returned. Middle part calm. Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. one watch ashore on liberty. the carpenter worked till 10 P.M. and finished. the watch cutting up and stowing away wood.

Friday Nov 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from North with a heavy swell and pleasant weather.

Middle and Latter part a heavy gale from N. N. W.

Saturday Nov 18th

Commenced with a heavy gale from N. N. W.

Middle and Latter part the same

Sunday Nov 19th

Commenced with a gale from N. N. W.

Middle and Latter part a gale from N. N. W.

Latt 41° 15' South. Long 153° 40' East.

Monday Nov 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. N. W. and foggy. Middle and Latter part strong

breezes from N. and North. began to boil the Black-fish.

Latt 41° 53' South Long 152° 50'

Tuesday Nov 21st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. N. W. and cloudy. at 5 P. M. finished boiling the Black-fish.

Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N. N. W. and pleasant weather.

Latt 42° 52' Long by Lunar 151° 37' by Chron 152° 01' East.

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. N. W. and pleasant weather. Middle part a fresh breeze

from N. W. to West. Latter part a light breeze from S. W. and calm.

Latt 43° 30' South.

Thursday Nov 23^d

Commenced with a light breeze from North and thick rainy weather. Middle part variable winds and rainy. Latter part a gale from S. W.

Latt 43° 02' South. Long 149° 45' East

Friday Nov 24th

Commenced with a gale from S. W. at 7.30 P. M. passed a brig steering East. Middle part strong breezes from and rainy. Latter part a strong breeze from West and pleasant weather.

Latt 42° 23' South. Long 149° 47' East.

Saturday November 25th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. N. W. and pleasant weather. Middle part a fresh breeze from S. S. W. Latter part a strong breeze from West and pleasant weather. Lat 42° 29' South Long. 149° 20' East

Sunday Nov^r 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from W. N. W. and cloudy. Middle part a strong breeze from North. at 7 A.M. the wind shifted to West and blew a gale. Lat 43° 10' South Long 150° 00'

Monday Nov^r 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. W. with a heavy swell. Middle part variable winds and squally. at 4 P.M. saw the land. Latter part a light breeze from N. W. and pleasant weather. Lat 43° 15' South Long 150° 50' East

Tuesday Nov^r 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and hauled to N. E. with rain at 4 P.M. hauled to N. N. W. Middle and Latter part a heavy gale from S. W. with hail and rain at 8 A.M. took in the main top sail and layed too under bare poles

Wednesday Nov^r 29th

Commenced with a gale from West lying too under bare poles at 5 P.M. lost the main top sail. carried away the forward derrick. both beams and cranes. Middle part strong gales. Latter part a moderate breeze from N. E. West. and pleasant weather. Lat 43° 10' South Long 151° 20' East.

Thursday Nov^r 30th

Commenced with a very light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part a fresh breeze from N. E. Latter part a light breeze from North. working into storm bay. saw two sails standing to the south and one beating into the bay.

Friday Nov^r 1st December

Commenced with a light breeze from North steering W. N. W. got up the chains and bent them got the anchors off the bow one sail working into the bay. Middle part baffling wind. Latter part light baffling wind and variable weather. at 4 A.M. took the pilot 1/2 mile inside of Iron Rock light.

Wednesday November 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from N. E. W. and a heavy swell from S. W. the land and a sail in sight. Middle part a fresh breeze from North. Latter part a strong breeze from N. N. E. and hazy.
Lat 32° 33' South. Long 157° 30' East.

Thursday Nov 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. N. E. and hazy. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part rainy and squally. Saw Finbacks.
Lat 32° 16' South. Long 156° 35'

Friday Nov 3rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from North and hauled to S. W. with pleasant weather. Middle part and Latter moderate breezes from S. W. and fine weather. plenty of Finbacks in sight.
Lat 31° 50' South

Saturday Nov 4th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. W. and fine weather. Middle and Latter part the same.
Lat 32° 14' South.

Sunday Nov 5th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the northward. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part fine weather.
Lat 31° 19' South.

Monday Nov 6th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from N. N. W. and hazy.
Lat 31° 25' South. Long 153° 30' East

Tuesday Nov 7th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. N. W. and hazy. Middle part a strong breeze from N. N. W. Latter part a strong breeze from North and thick weather with thunders lightning and heavy rain at 10 A. M. the wind shifted to S. E.

Wednesday Nov 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. and cloudy. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. caught a sunfish.
Lat 32° 39' South
Long 155° 55' East.

Thursday Nov^r 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and fine weather. saw Finbacks and Grampuses.

Middle part a moderate breeze from East. Latter part a strong breeze from North. and cloudy. Lat 33° 55' South. Long 156° 20' East

Friday Nov^r 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and rugged with cloudy weather.

Middle part strong breezes and rainy. Latter part moderate breezes from West and foggy. saw Blackfish. Lat 35° 26' South. Long 157° 40' East

Saturday Nov^r 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. Middle part a light breeze from S.E. Latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks.

Lat 35° 54' South. Long 157° 30' East

Sunday Nov^r 12th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and hazy weather. Middle and Latter part a gale from S.W.

Monday Nov^r 13th

Commenced with a gale from S.W. Middle part a gale. Latter part a strong breeze from West and rugged. Lat 37° 11' South. Long 157° 10' East

Tuesday Nov^r 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and rugged. Middle part a light breeze from South. Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Lat 37° 22' South.

Wednesday Nov^r 15th

Commenced with a calm saw Blackfish four and a got two. Middle part a light breeze from N.E. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E. and cloudy. the watch mincing Blackfish blubber. Lat 37° 45' South. Long 156° 00' East

Thursday Nov^r 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy, saw Finbacks. Middle part a gale from N.E. Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. with a heavy swell. Lat 39° 27' South. Long 153° 30' East.

Tuesday October 17th

Commenced with a calm saw a Finback.
Middle part light variable winds and rainy
Latter part a strong breeze from South. and
variable weather Lat 37° 06 South. Long 152.20 East

Wednesday October 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and
cloudy. saw whales and spout.
Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a fresh
breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. saw a great
many Finbacks. one right whale and a sail.
Lat 36° 50 South. Long 153.10 E.

Thursday October 19th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and
cloudy, the watch roping the main topsail.
Saw Finbacks. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part a moderate breeze from South and
pleasant cloudy. saw Finbacks. Lat 36° 53 S
Long 154° 00 East

Friday October 20th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South.
and pleasant weather. Middle part moderate
Latter part a light breeze from East and pleas-
ant weather. saw a right whale lowered for him
but he was off in a tangent, saw Finbacks and
a sail Lat 36° 47 South

Saturday October 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and
pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. overhauled the
main topsail without the fore and sent the main
up in its stead. Middle and Latter part a
strong breeze from N.W. and a gage. saw a
sail and Finbacks. Lat 37° 31 South

Sunday October 22nd

Commenced with a gale from N.W. while
taking in the fore topsail a man fell from the
yard overboard lowered a boat and picked him
up. saw a sail. Middle part a gale
Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and
rugged with fog. Lat 38° 21 South. Long 155.00 East

Monday October 23^d

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and
a heavy swell. Middle and Latter part light
breezes and calm Lat 38° 23 South
Long 156.20 East

Tuesday October 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. N. W. and pleasant at 4 P.M. a thick fog shut it. Saw Finbacks. Middle part calm and foggy. Latter part a fresh breeze from South and cloudy. Lat 33° 11' South. Long 157° 05' East

Wednesday October 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and cloudy. Middle and Latter part a gale from South.

Lat 37° 09' South. Long 159° 00' East

Thursday Oct 26th

Commenced with a gale from South. Middle and Latter part a gale from South and cloudy.

Lat 34° 39' South.

Friday Oct 27th

Commenced with a gale from South and cloudy.

Middle part a gale from South. Latter part a strong breeze from South and rugged. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 32° 29' South Long 159° 51' East

Saturday October 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and rugged. Saw Ball's pyramid and Hornes Island. Middle part ~~light breeze~~ Latter part a light breeze calm. Hornes Island and Ball's Pyramid at noon about 10 miles off. Lat 31° 30' South Long 159° 10' East

Sunday October 29th

Commenced with a calm the land 10 miles off. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from North and cloudy. and increased to a strong breeze and thick rainy weather. saw a sail and Hornes Island.

Monday October 30th

Commenced with a gale from North and thick rainy weather. Middle part the same. Latter part variable winds and weather at 7 A.M. the fog light up. saw the land about 10 miles off. saw a sail. Lat 32° 15' South Long 158° 26' East

Tuesday October 31st

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and pleasant with a squall occasionally. a sail in sight. saw Porpoise and Finbacks. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. saw the land and a sail. Lat 32° 19' South.

Wednesday October 4th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and cloudy. Saw a great many right whales lowered several times but did not get fast. Six sails in sight chasing whales.

Middle and Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy. Saw the land six sails and plenty of whales lowered twice for them but did not get fast. to any five sails whaling

Thursday October 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Saw plenty of whales lowered three times for them but did not get fast. Six sails in sight whaling

Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Saw plenty of right whales. lowered three times for them but did not get fast. five sails in sight whaling the land in sight

Friday October 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Saw several right whale lowered once for them but did not get fast. Saw six sails, the land in sight.

Middle and Latter part strong breeze from S.E. Saw plenty of whales lowered once but did not get fast. Six sails and the land in sight.

Saturday Oct 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from South and squally. Saw a few whales and the land.

Middle and Latter part a gale from South. Saw three sails.

Sunday Oct 8th

Commenced with a gale from South.

Middle part more moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Saw several right whales lowered twice for them got fast to one and drove in. Saw the land and four sails.

Monday Oct 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and fine weather. Saw several right whales lowered for them but did not get fast. three sails and the land in sight.

Middle and Latter part calm. Saw a few right whales lowered but did not get fast. three sails and the land in sight.

Tuesday October 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and increased to a fresh one. Saw right whales lowered but did not get fast. Two sails and the land in sight.

Middle part moderate. Latter part a gale from N.N.E. and hazy. Saw a ship. Lat 36° 50' South

Wednesday Oct^r 11th

Commenced with a gale from N.N.E. and a haze. Saw two sails spoke Bark Geo Champlin of Nels Port. R.I. Middle part moderate. Latter part calm and a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. The land and the Geo Champlin in sight. Lat 37° 02' South.

Thursday Oct^r 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. the land and three ships in sight. Spoke ship Albion of Fairhaven.

Middle part squally. Stove the starboard boat.

Latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. Took in the starboard boat and put another out. Saw the land and two sails. Saw three right whales lowered for them but did not get fast.

Friday Oct^r 13th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. The land and two sails in sight. Repaired the starboard boat and put her out took the other in.

Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a gale from South. One sail in sight.

Saturday Oct^r 14

Commenced with a gale from South and foggy.

Middle part strong breezes from South.

Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Saw Tintacks. The Land and two sails in sight.

Lat 35° 57' South.

Sunday Oct^r 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. The land and two ships in sight.

Middle part a light breeze from North.

Latter part a fresh breeze from N.N.W. and cloudy. The land and four sails in sight. Lat 36° 31' South

Monday October 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant weather. Two sails and the land in sight.

Middle part moderate strong breezes from South

Latter part a moderate breeze from South and cloudy. Saw a Tintack and a shoal of Blackfish.

Lat 37° 05' South. Long 151° 15' East.

Thursday Sept 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and cloudy, the watch repairing the main topsail. Middle part a strong breeze from E. N. E. Latter part a gale from N. E. and cloudy the watch repairing the main topsail.

Lat 35^o 27' South

Friday Sept 22nd

Commenced with a gale from N. E. and cloudy the watch repairing the main topsail. Middle and Latter part a gale from N. E. and thick weather.

Saturday Sept 23rd

Commenced with a gale from N. E. and thick weather. Middle part more moderate. Latter part a light breeze from North and foggy round the horizon. The sun shining overhead saw Finbacks. the watch repairing the main topsail. Lat 37^o 32' South. Long 150^o 50' East

Sunday Sept 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. finished the main topsail and bent it. at 9 P.M. took in sail. Middle part moderate. Latter part a strong breeze from North. and variable weather. Lat 30^o 10' South. Long 149.30 East

Monday Sept 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and cloudy at 2 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to S. W. and blew heavy. at 4 P.M. saw a sail. Middle part strong breezes from West. Latter part strong breezes from West and fogged. at 8 A.M. spoke ship Barclay of New Bedford saw Finbacks. Lat 37^o 37' South. Long 150^o 00' East

Tuesday Sept 26th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. the Barclay in sight. Middle and Latter part a gale from S. W. stove the starboard boat. Lat 37^o 22' South Long 150^o 17' East

Wednesday Sept 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part a gale from North to S. W. with heavy squall accompanied with rain and hail. Lat 37^o 17' South. Long 150^o 15' East

Thursday Sept 28th

Commenced with heavy gales from S.W.

Middle part more moderate. Latter part a gale from S.E. Lat 36. 48. Long 149. 40.

Friday Sept 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and jugged saw a sail. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from North. at 6 A.M. took in the Starboard boat and put another out. at 8 A.M. saw two right whales going quick to the N.E.

Lat 36. 40 South

Saturday Sept 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and jugged employee repairing the starboard boat. Middle part strong breezes.

Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and hazy spoke ship Two Brothers and Bark Panther of New Bedford. employee repairing the starboard boat. Lat 36. 52 South

Sunday Sept October 1st

Commenced with a gale from N.W. and thick weather. the Panther and Two Brothers in company with us. Middle part a heavy gale from N.W. Latter part a gale at 11 A.M. the wind died away. saw right whales lowered but did not get fast. two sails in sight.

Monday October 2nd

Commenced with a calm and foggy saw right whales lowered for them but did not get fast two sails in sight. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part light breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. saw right whales lowered and chased but did not get fast. three sails in sight.

Tuesday October 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. saw right whales, had the boats after them most of the afternoon but did not get fast. Middle part squally. Latter part strong breezes from South. and jugged saw six sails. Also a plenty of whales going quick to windward did not lower for them.

Wednesday Sept 6th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. unbent the fore and maintopgallant sail bent another one at the main. Middle part fresh breezes.

Latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 35° 21 South Long 158° 50 East

Thursday Sept 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and cloudy. Saw Finbacks. Middle and

Latter part strong breezes and squally

Friday Sept 8th

Ship leaky Commenced with a gale from S.W. and rainy.

60 strokes per hour unbent the jib. Middle and Latter part a heavy gale from S.W.

Lat 35° 05 South Long 158° 10 East.

Saturday Sept 9th

Ship leaky Commenced with a heavy gale from S.W. Middle part

60 strokes a gale. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. and

in hour squally. Lat 34° 30 South. Long 158° 00 East

Sunday Sept 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and squally. Middle part a gale from S.W. and squally

Latter part the same. pumped 60 strokes per hour

Lat 34° 04 South

Monday Sept 11th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. with squalls and a heavy sea. Saw Finbacks.

Middle part strong breezes and squally.

Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the jib.

Lat 33° 09 South. Long 156° 40 East

Tuesday Sept 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the jib. pumped 35 strokes per hour.

Middle and Latter part a gale from S.W. the watch repairing the jib

Lat 31° 57 South. Long 156° 00 East.

Wednesday Sept 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. W. and
rugged. Saw Finbacks. finished the jib and
bent it. pumped 50 strokes per hour.

Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from
W. S. W. and pleasant weather.

Lat 31° 44' South. Long 155° 15' East

Thursday Sept 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. W.
and pleasant weather. ripped up the main
spencer. Middle and Latter part a light breeze
from West. and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises
unbent the foresail. the watch repairing it.

Lat 32° 32' South.

Friday Sept 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. W.
and pleasant weather. the watch repairing
the foresail. Middle and Latter part strong
breezes from North. and hazy. finished repairing
the foresail and bent it. Lat 34° 00' South
Long 153° 30' East

Saturday Sept 16th

Commenced with a Gale from North. and foggy.
at 7 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to South and
blew a gale till noon. Lat 34° 00' South. Long 152° 35' East

Sunday Sept 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. S. W. and rugged.
Middle part strong breezes and rainy. Latter part a
light breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks
Lat 33° 25' South. Long 151° 20' East

Monday Sept 18th

Commenced with a calm. Saw Finbacks. Middle part
strong breezes from N. E. and rainy. Latter part strong
breezes from South and rainy.

Tuesday Sept 19th

Commenced with a gale from South and rainy.
Saw three shoals of Blackfish. Middle and Latter
part a gale from South. Lat 33° 54' South

Wednesday Sept 20th

Commenced with a gale from South.
Middle part more moderate. Latter part
a strong breeze from East. and cloudy.
unbent the main topsail the watch repairing
it. Lat 33° 27' South.

Thursday August 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and rugged employed cutting. tore out once and parted the strap on at 5 P.M. got the head off and cut in about two thirds of the body layed by the rest. at 11 P.M. parted from the head. Middle part squally at 6 A.M. called all hands and finished cutting the whale. got breakfast and started the fires. at 10 A.M. saw the carcass bowered at boat to see what it was followed the slick for a mile and found the head, at noon the boat towing the head. Latter part pleasant

Friday August 25th

Commenced with a heavy squall with rain, hail, thunder and lightning. at 1 P.M. took the head alongside got dinner got ready to cut and took in the junk. at 5 P.M. made the case secure for the night. Middle part a gale from N.W. Latter part more moderate but very rugged at 4 A.M. started the fires at 6 A.M. called all hands, got breakfast, at 7 A.M. hooked on to the case. and got adrift from it, set it lay alongside. Lat 30, 40 South Long 161.50 East

Saturday August 26th

Commenced with a gale from West all hands employed boiling and cutting up junk at 3 P.M. parted a fluke chain that was fast to the case and lost it. Middle and Latter part a gale from N.W. with squalls of rain the watch employees boiling. Lat 30, 55 S.

Sunday August 27th

Commenced with a gale from N.W. the watch employed boiling. at 11 P.M. finished boiling. Middle part a gale from N.W. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and rugged. Lat 31, 10 South. Long 161, 30 East

Monday August 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and rugged. Middle part a strong breeze Latter part a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. all hands breaking out and throwing down

Lat 31, 59 South.

Long 161, 59

Tuesday August 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and fine weather at 4 P.M. finished stowing down. Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from West and cloudy. The watch variously employed

Wednesday August 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and cloudy with squalls of rain. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part a gale from West.

Lat 32° 42' South. Long 161° 40' East

Thursday August 31st

Commenced with a gale from West and squally. Middle part a gale from S.W. Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. and rugged.

Lat 32° 04' South. Long 161° 15' East

Friday September 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and rugged. Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. Saw Humpbacks.

Lat 32° 07' South. Long 160° 35' East

Saturday Sept 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and overcast. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from North and foggy. Saw Finbacks. Lat 32° 50' South

Sunday Sept 3^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and foggy. Middle and Latter part a gale from West and clear. Lat 33° 39' South. Long 159° 10' East.

Monday Sept 4th

Commenced with a gale from West and clear weather. Middle part heavy squalls. Latter part a strong breeze from North and clear weather.

Lat 34° 13' South. Long 159° 00' East

Tuesday Sept 5th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North with heavy squalls accompanied with hail. Middle and Latter part light and moderate breezes. Saw Porpoises and Finbacks.

Lat 34° 44' South. Long by Chron 158° 20'
Long by Lunar 160° 15' East.

Thursday August 10th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and
cloudy. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze
from E.S.E. and thick rainy weather.

Friday August 11th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
and thick rainy weather. Middle and
Latter part a gale from East, and rugged
Lat 25° 08' South. Long 173° 00' East

Saturday August 12th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
rugged. Middle and Latter part strong breezes
from East and pleasant weather. Lat 25° 50' S
Long 169° 30' East

Sunday August 13th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather
Lat 26° 22' South. Long 176° 50' East

Monday August 14th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East.
and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part variable winds and calm with rain
parted one of the maintopmast shrougs
Lat 27° 05' S. Long 185° 00' East

Tuesday August 15th
Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and
pleasant weather. Middle part a moderate
breeze from North. Latter part a fresh breeze
from S.W. and pleasant weather, saw a Finback
Lat 28° 13' South. Long 164° 30' East.

Wednesday August 16th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and
pleasant weather. Middle part a light breeze
from S.W. Latter part calm
Lat 29° 52' South. Long 163° 45' East

Thursday August 17th
Commenced with a calm. Middle part a
light breeze from N.E. Latter part
a fresh breeze from North and rainy

Friday August 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and hauled to S.W. with rain. Middle part squally at 5.1 M parted the foot of the main topsail. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and somewhat cloudy. Lat 29° 00 South. Long 151° 40 East

Saturday August 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and rugged. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part a gale from S.W. with heavy squalls. Lat 30° 50 South

Sunday August 20th

Commenced with a gale from S.W. with heavy squalls. Middle part a gale from S.W. Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. and rugged with squalls. Saw a hermaphrodite brig steering to the N.E.

Lat 31° 44 South. Long 162° 00 East

Monday August 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and rugged. Middle part a fresh breeze from S.W. Latter part a moderate breeze from South. and pleasant weather.

Lat 31° 12 South. Long 161° 38 East.

Tuesday August 22nd

Sperm Whales

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. Middle part a fresh breeze from East. Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy. at 8 A.M. saw Lord Howe's Island. at 9 A.M. saw Sperm Whales at 10.30 lowered the Starboard boat got fast. at noon the boat fast to the dead whale.

Wednesday August 23rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. at 1 P.M. took the whale alongside and got dinner. got ready to hook on at 3 P.M. wore ship the whale went under her from back again the fluke rope parted, made sail and bett to windward for the whale at 5 P.M. got him alongside and put on the fluke rope and the double part of a cutting fall to lay by for the night. took in all sail but close reefed main topsail. the weather very bad.

Middle part a gale from North. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and rugged. at 5 A.M. called all hands and got breakfast. at 7 A.M. hooked on to the whale and tore out. at 11 A.M. hooked on again and began to cut. End the day cutting

Friday July 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Bouvan in sight and a sail. Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant weather. Saw braches and sprouts could not make them out. Spm Whales

Saturday July 29th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks breaching. Middle part rainy. Latter part calm saw braches. Lat 20, 23 South. Long 173. 00 West.

Sunday July 30th

Commenced with light air and calm. saw a Humpback. and a sail. Middle and Latter part calm. saw a sail. Lat 20, 22 South. Long 173, 21 West

Monday July 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from North and fine weather. the sail in sight. saw Finbacks. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and thick rainy weather

Tuesday August 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. and cloudy. saw Finbacks breaching. Middle part moderate. Latter part a light breeze from S.West and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. Lat 22, 22 South. Long 173, 45 West.

Wednesday August 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. mended the fore topsail and bent another. Middle part calm. Latter part calms and light breezes. the watch repairing the fore topsail. Lat 22, 16 South. Long 173, 45 West

Thursday August 3rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant weather. saw braches six miles off. also Finbacks. the watch repairing the fore topsail. Middle part a moderate breeze from S.S.W. Latter part a light breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant weather. Saw the Island of Eoa a plenty of Finbacks in sight. Lat 21, 50 South. Long 174, 40 West

Friday August 4th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. finished repairing the foretop sail. at sunset Cooa bore N.W. true. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. at daylight. Cooa and Tongataboo. about 6 miles off. Lat 21. 22 South. Long by Lunar 175. 30 West. by Chron 175. 50^{West}

Saturday August 5th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Tongataboo and Cooa in sight. bent the fore top sail and unbent the main top sail and bent another. Middle part a fresh Latter part a fresh breeze from N. E. and fine weather. the watch repairing the main top sail. Lat 21. 50 South. Long by Lunar 177. 05 West. by Chron 177. 23 West.

Sunday August 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. E. and a pleasant weather. finished repairing the main top sail and bent it unbent the other and stowed it away. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from N. N. W. and a pleasant weather. Lat 22. 50 South. Long 179. 00 West

Monday August 7th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and a cloudy. Middle part calm and a light breeze from N. N. W. at daylight. saw a reef ahead two miles off. luffed to the wind and passed it at 10 A M. saw another reef off the lee beam. Latter part a fresh breeze from N. N. W. and cloudy

Tuesday August 8th

Commenced with thick weather with rain and squalls. wind variable from N. W. to S. W. Middle part a fresh breeze from S. W. Latter part a strong breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather. Saw a large beach Lat 23. 24 South. Long 179. 30 East

Wednesday August 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. W. and clear weather. Middle part a strong breeze from South Latter part a strong breeze from S. E. and cloudy saw Finbacks. Lat 22. 50 South.

Wednesday July 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. saw a Bark coming out at 2 P.M. her boat passed us. at 5 P.M. the Pilot boarded us at 9 P.M. came to anchor. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and fine weather washed the ship round outside. and pumped a pate water.

Thursday July 13th

Commenced with fresh trades. got cask and peckered them. Bought some yams and a hog. Middle and Latter part fine weather. sent two boats off with a raft. for water. Bought some yams

Friday July 14th

Commenced with fine weather. Middle part fine Latter part rainy. bought a few yams.

Saturday July 15th

Commenced with fine weather at 2 P.M. the raft came alongside. hoisted it in. bought a hog. Middle and Latter part fine weather. Bought 5 Hogs. one watch ashore on liberty.

Sunday July 16th

Commenced with fine weather at 7 P.M. all the watch came on board. painted part of the starboard side. Middle part calm Latter part a fresh breeze from South and cloudy one watch ashore on liberty.

Monday July 17th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and cloudy. at 7 P.M. all the watch came on board. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S. E. and fine weather. one watch ashore on liberty.

Tuesday July 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. painted the starboard side at 7 P.M. the watch came on board. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze. one watch ashore on liberty.

Wednesday July 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze at 7 P.M. all the watch came off but the Cook. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East. at 7 P.M. started a raft off after water

Thursday July 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze. Middle and Latter part a light breeze at 11.30 A M the raft came alongside.

Friday July 21st

Commenced with a light breeze. Hoisted in the water. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S. W. got off 500 coconuts.

Saturday July 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a light breeze, one watch ashore on liberty.

Sunday July 23rd

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather. at 7 P M all the watch came off. Middle and Latter part a light breeze and pleasant weather one watch ashore on liberty.

Monday July 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather at sunset the watch came off. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze and pleasant weather one watch ashore.

Tuesday July 25th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 7 P M the watch came off. Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. at 8 A M got under weigh and went to sea. at 10 A M passed the outer head.

Wednesday July 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Middle part light breezes from East. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw the Island of Amargura bearing S. W. Lat 17° 45' North

Thursday July 27th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at sunset Amargura bore West. at sunset saw Vulkan. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a light breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. kept off S. E. Vulkan at noon bore west. South. West.

Lat 18° 38' South. Long by Lunar 173° 50'

Long by Chron 175° 45' West

Wednesday June 20th

Commenced with a gale from N.E. Middle part more moderate. Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Sunday Island in sight. Lat 20° 43' South Long 175° 00' West

Thursday June 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from S West and pleasant weather. Sunday Island in sight.

Middle and Latter part nearly calm. Sunday Island in sight. Lat 20° 39' South. Long 177° 50' West

Friday June 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. Saw Fintbacks. Sunday Island in sight. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from N.E. and cloudy.

Saturday July 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. and increased with rain and heavy squalls. Middle part a gale from West. Latter part a strong breeze from West and rugged. at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales. at 11 A.M. lowered two boats, at 11:30 A.M. lowered the starboard boat and started the whale. at 12 M came on board

Sunday July 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes from West and rugged at 1 P.M. the other boats came on board the whales going quick to windward.

Middle and Latter part strong breezes from S West and rugged with clear weather. Lat 29° 45' South Long 175° 50'

Monday July 3rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. Middle part a light breeze.

Latter part calm saw and spoke Ship Herald of Fair Haven 3 mo 135 Hls sperm oil. Lat 20° 31' South Long 174° 30' West

Tuesday July 4th

Commenced with a calm in company with the Herald. Middle part light breezes. Latter part a strong breeze from East and a rainy the Herald in sight.

Wednesday July 5th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and a rainy. Middle part a gale. Latter part a gale from N.E. and rainy.

Sperm Whales.

Thursday July 6th

Commenced with a gale from N.E. and rainy.
Middle part more moderate wind hauled to N.W.
Latter part a light breeze from N.W. and hauled to
S.W. with cloudy weather.

Thursday July 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and
hauled to S.W. with cloudy weather.

Middle part a fresh breeze from South
Latter part a strong breeze from South and
pleasant weather. at 9 A.M. saw something
that looked like sperm whales. Lat 25° 43' South
Long by Lunar 172° 35' West Long by Chron 173° 14'

Friday July 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and
pleasant weather. saw Humpbacks. at 5.15 P.M.
saw sperm whales. Middle part a strong breeze
Latter part a moderate breeze from South and
cloudy. Lat 25° 05' South

Saturday July 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and
cloudy. Middle part a moderate breeze from S.E.
Latter part a moderate breeze from East and cloudy

Sunday July 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and cloudy
saw a ship steering by the wind to the South.
Middle part a fresh breeze from East. Latter part
a fresh breeze from East and cloudy. saw a Finback.
Lat 21° 55' South. Long by Lunar 171° 55' West by Chron 172° 15' West

Monday July 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant
weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze
from N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 19° 35' South
Long by Lunar 173° 25' West. Long by Chron 173° 40' West

Tuesday July 11th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. and
fine weather. saw a Finback. Middle part a moderate
breeze. Latter part a moderate breeze from
East and pleasant weather. at 6 A.M. saw the
Island of Tobago. at noon the land 10 miles off
Lat 18° 30' South.

Monday June 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and cloudy. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E. and cloudy at 6 P.M. got ready to break out to sea down at noon got down 32 lbs of oil.

Tuesday June 13th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and cloudy. at 6 P.M. finished stowing down a Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from North and thick weather. 16 lbs.

Wednesday June 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and thick weather. Middle part rainy. Latter part a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Lat 20.00 South. Long 174.00 East

Thursday June 15th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part calm and cloudy. went the Spanker to repair. the day ends with rain.

Friday June 16th

Commenced with a light variable breeze and a rainy. Middle part a moderate breeze from West and clear. Latter part a fresh breeze from West and a pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. the watch repairing the Spanker. Lat 21.00 South. Long 174.00 East

Saturday June 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and pleasant weather. finished the Spanker and bent it. saw Finbacks breaching. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from West. saw a ship steering N.E. Lat 21.52 South. Long 174.40 East

Sunday June 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. a ship in sight. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from N.W. and cloudy. with rain. Lat 20.10

Monday June 19th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and cloudy from 1 till 7 min. shifting from one side to the other. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Lat 20.30 South. Long 176.50 East

Tuesday June 20th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part moderate breeze from West. Latter part squally and rainy. Lat 23. 33

Wednesday June 21st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and cloudy. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 20. 59 South. Long 179. 45 West

Thursday June 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from S West and squally. at 3 A M saw land. Lat 30. 03 South. Long by Chron 179. 48 West

Long by Lunar 179. 24 West

Friday June 23rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and a rugged sea. at sunset Macaulay Island bore South. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Macaulay Island in sight at 8 A M, saw Sunday Island

Lat 29. 48 South. Long West.

Saturday June 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Sunday Island in sight. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 8 A M went ashore, found two houses with potatoes in them took off two bbls of potatoes and 20 pumpkins. Long by Chron 179. 28 West

Long by Lunar 178. 10 West.

Sunday June 25th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. the boat came off. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from E.N.E. and squally. saw Boobies. No Observation

Monday June 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E.N. East and cloudy. with rain squalls. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy with rain

Tuesday June 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy. Middle part strong breeze and rainy. Latter part a gale from N.E. and rainy. Lat 22. 33 South

Long 178. 25 West.

Sunday May 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and cloudy.
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from E. S. E.
and cloudy. Lat 12° 41' South. Long 172° 10' East

Monday May 29th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and
cloudy. Middle part strong breezes and squally.
Latter part a moderate gale and squally.
Lat 13° 52' South. Long 171° 35' East

Tuesday May 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and rugged
Middle and Latter part a gale from E. S. E.
Lat 14° 39' South. Long 171° 00' East

Wednesday May 31st

Commenced with a gale from E. S. E. Middle and
Latter part a strong breeze from E. S. E. and rugged
Lat 15° 32' South. Long 169° 40' East

Thursday June 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and rugged
Middle and Latter part strong breezes and squally
Lat 16° 43' South. Long 16° " East

Friday June 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and pleasant.
Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a strong
breeze from East. Saw the Land.
Lat 16° 15' South. Long 160° 35' East

Saturday June 3rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from East heading
for the land at sunset the land 12 miles off.
Middle part light breezes. Flying off the lee of the Land
Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant
weather. working up to the land. at noon off
Sillons Bay

Sunday June 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and
pleasant weather. at 12 M went in shore
with two boats to trade. at 3 P M came off
got nothing. at 3.30 P M saw a sail. and
Hanna island. Middle and Latter part a fresh
breeze from East and pleasant weather. passed the
Island of Hanna and saw another Island to the East
ward. also saw Blackfish.
Lat 20° 12' South. Long 160° 30' East.

Monday June 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Tanna and another Maana in sight. Middle part a strong breeze from E. N. E. Latter part a fresh breeze from E. N. E. saw Confin. Lat 22° 06' Long 169° 15' East

Tuesday June 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and cloudy. Saw a Brig steering by the wind to the North, at 2 P.M. saw Walpole Island. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N. E. and cloudy.

Wednesday June 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a strong breeze from North. and cloudy. at 10 A.M. saw a Finback and sperm whales. lowered and got one at noon took him alongside. No Observation

Thursday June 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and cloudy at 3 P.M. the boats came on board got scinner and hooked on to the whale cut his head off. and layed by it all night. at daylight called all hands got breakfast and began to cut at noon finished. Latter part calm and rainy.

Friday June 9th

Commenced with a light breeze N.W. and cloudy cleared away the head. at 7 P.M. began to boil. Middle part a light breeze from West and clear. Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Lat 25° 09' South Long 170° 47' East.

Saturday June 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part calm at 11 P.M. cooked down. Latter part calm. Lat 25° 00' South Long 170° 29' East

Sunday June 11th

Commenced with a calm. Middle part a light breeze from E. East and rainy. Latter part calm and light breezes with foggy weather. Saw Finbacks. Lat 24° 23' South Long 170° 49' East.

Sperm Whales.

Thursday May 11th

Commenced with a calm saw Grampuses and Porpoises. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and fine weather saw Porpoises and the land. Lat 00. 09 South Long by Chron 173. 40 East. Long by Lunar 173. 65 East

Friday May 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and fine weather saw Porpoises. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 00. 16 South. Long 172. 30 East by Chron. Long corrected from 173. 10 East

Friday May 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and a fine weather. Middle part variable. Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 11 A M saw Black fish and lowered for them at 12 M the boats came on board without any. Lat. 00. 41 South. Long 171. 40 East

Sunday May 14th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses. at 5 P M saw Killers and lowered for them at sunset came on board as usual.

Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 1. 05 South. Long 171. 00 East

Monday May 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. Middle and Latter part light airs and calm. at 6 A M saw Ocean Island. Lat 1. 13 South. Long by Chron 169. 25 East

Tuesday May 16th

Commenced with a calm. Ocean island in sight. Middle part squally. Latter part light breezes and rainy. saw Ocean Island. Lat 1. 47 South. Long $169. 20$ East $169. 50$

Wednesday May 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter part calm. saw Grampuses. Lat 1. 53 South. Long 170. 35 East

Thursday May 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light breezes. Lat. 2. 21 South passed a squid. Long 17. East

Friday May 19th

Commenced with a very light breeze from West.
Middle part, rainy. Latter part a moderate breeze from
West and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises and Grampuses.
Lat, 2¹ 16 South. Long 172¹ 10 East.

Saturday May 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from West. Saw
Grampuses. Middle part light breeze.
Latter part a light breeze from E. N. E. and fine
weather. Saw Porpoises. Lat 2¹ 19 South. Long 172¹ 40 East

Sunday May 21st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E. and fine
weather. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part a strong
breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather.
Lat 3¹ 14 South. Long 173¹ 05 East.

Monday May 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather.
Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes and
squally. Lat 4¹ 31 South. Long 173¹ 30 East

Tuesday May 23^d

Commenced with a light breeze from E. N. E. and fine weather.
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and a
pleasant weather. Lat 5¹ 00 South. Long 173¹ 27 East

Wednesday May 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant
weather. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a
strong breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 7¹ 33 South
Long 172¹ 50 East

Thursday May 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant
weather. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 9¹ 14 South. Long 172¹ 45 East

Friday May 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather.
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. Lat 11¹ 04 South. Long 172¹ 45 East
Long by Lunar 173¹ 10 East

Saturday May 27th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather.
Saw a Sea Serpent. Middle part heavy squalls with rain
called all hands and took in all sail but double reefed
Main topsail. Latter part light variable winds
and a heavy swell. Lat 11¹ 20 South
Long 172¹ 36 East

Monday April 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather. Midale and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 00° 51 South. Long 170° 10 West
Long by Lunar 169° 33 West

Tuesday April 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Midale and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises Lat 00° 00 Long 171° 30 West Long by Lunar 170° 40 West.

Wednesday April 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and fine weather. saw a Grampus. Midale and Latter part a light breeze from E. S. E. and cloudy. saw Grampuses and Porpoises.

Thursday April 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and cloudy. Midale and Latter part light variable winds. saw Grampuses and Porpoises. Lat 00° 40 North Long by Lunar 172° 56 West Long 173° 20 West

Friday, Saturday April 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and fine weather. saw Grampuses. Midale and Latter part a fresh breeze from East. and pleasant weather. Lat 00° 15 S Long by Lunar 174° 21. W. By Chron 174° 45 West.

Sunday April 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Midale and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 1° 02 South Long by Lunar 176° 34 West By Chron 176° 50 West.

Monday May 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Midale and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. put bent the foresail the watch repairing it. Lat 1° 04 S. Long 178° 46 West

Tuesday May 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 5 PM finished repairing the foresail and bent it. Midale and Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 00° 50 South. Long 180° 00

Wednesday May 3^d

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and fine weather. Saw a great many Porpoises
Lat $00^{\circ} 32'$ South. Long $178^{\circ} 20'$ East

Thursday May 4th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and fine weather. Saw Porpoises. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises
Lat $00^{\circ} 48'$ South. Long $177^{\circ} 20'$ East

Friday May 5th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and fine weather. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. at 12 M saw Byrnes Island bearing South by Compass. Lat $1^{\circ} 05'$ South. Long $175^{\circ} 40'$ East

Saturday May 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. E. at 3 P M canoes came off to fetch for a few Coconuts. Flats and Fowls. at 4 P M stood off shore to the North. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E. N. East and pleasant weather.
Lat $00^{\circ} 21'$ South. Long by Lunar $176^{\circ} 05'$ East. Long by Chron ~~$175^{\circ} 08'$~~ $175^{\circ} 55'$ East.

Sunday May 7th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather at 10 A M saw land ahead. Lat $1^{\circ} 12'$ South. Long by Chron $175^{\circ} 05'$ East the Land bore E. S. E. dist 10 miles. Long by Lunar $175^{\circ} 55'$ East

Monday May 8th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 2 P M canoes came off from Perote at 4 P M they started for the shore. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat $00^{\circ} 23'$ South. Long by Chron $174^{\circ} 45'$ East. Long by Lunar $175^{\circ} 38'$ West

Tuesday May 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part squally with rain. Saw Porpoises. Lat $00^{\circ} 04'$ North.

Wednesday May 10th

Commenced with variable winds and squalls of rain. Middle part raining. Latter part calm and cloudy. Saw Porpoises. Lat $00^{\circ} 07'$ South. Long by Chron $173^{\circ} 55'$ East

Sunday April 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. E. by E. and pleasant weather. put out the waist boat and took the other in. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 4ⁿ South. Long by Chron 169. 40. Long by Lunar 169. 24 West

Monday April 10th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle part variable winds. Latter part a fresh breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant weather. Saw a large breach, untent the jib and bent the old one. spliced the jib stay. Lat 5. 07. South. Long 169. 09. West Long by Lunar 168. 53 West

Tuesday April 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. untent the main top sail and bent an old one. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 5. 54 South. Long by Lunar 167. 20 West. Long by Chron 167. 38 West

Wednesday April 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from North and pleasant weather. Lat 6. 20 South. Long by Lunar 165. 45. West Long by Chron 166. 06. 30 West

Thursday April 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes from North. Latter part a moderate breeze from N. N. W. and cloudy. Lat 6. 12 South. *pp*

Friday April 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. N. W. and cloudy. Middle part variable winds. Latter part a fresh breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 5. 47 South. Long 163. 35 West

Saturday April 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. N. E. and cloudy. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 6. 20 South. Long 162. 00 West.

Sunday April 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 5ⁿ 49 South. Long 163ⁿ 00 West

Monday April 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part the same. Lat 4ⁿ 15 South. Long 163ⁿ 50 West.

Tuesday April 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E. N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 2ⁿ 57 South. Long 164ⁿ 18 West

Wednesday April 19th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light breezes from E. N.E. and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. Lat 1ⁿ 45 South. Long 164ⁿ 40 West

Thursday April 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw one Killer and Porpoises. Lat 0ⁿ 30 South. Long 164ⁿ 55 West

Friday April 21st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light breezes from E. S.E. and fine weather. Saw Porpoises. Lat 0ⁿ 15 North. Long 164ⁿ 40 West.

Saturday April 22nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. V.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part a moderate breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from E. V.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 0ⁿ 41 North. Long 164ⁿ 55 West

Sunday April 23rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S.E. and pleasant weather. Saw a breach three times, ran for it did not see it again. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 0ⁿ 10 South. Long 166ⁿ 25 West

Long by Lunar 165ⁿ 40 West

Monday April 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 1ⁿ 29 South. Long 168ⁿ 32 West. Long by Lunar

Saturday March 25th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and fine weather. Lat $2^{\circ} 42'$ South. Long $172^{\circ} 20'$ West

Sunday March 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and fine weather. passed a piece of squid. at 5 P.M. saw a breach. Middle part a moderate breeze from East. Latter part a light breeze from E. S. E. and fine weather. Lat $1^{\circ} 30'$ South. Long by Lunar $171^{\circ} 20'$ West. by Chron $172^{\circ} 00'$ West

Monday March 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. S. E. and fine weather. at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered got fast to one and drewed. at sunset the boats came on board. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part the same. Long by Lunar $171^{\circ} 47'$ W. by Chron $172^{\circ} 26'$ West put out the last of a fence took in the waist boat

Tuesday March 28th

Commenced with a calm. commenced standing boats over watches. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. saw Blackfish Champuses and Porpoises. Lat $1^{\circ} 16'$ South. Long by Lunar $171^{\circ} 55'$ West. Long by Chron $172^{\circ} 30'$ West

Wednesday March 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and fine weather at 3 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered for them at sunset the boats came on board without success. Middle and Latter part light breezes from N. E. and fine weather. Lat $1^{\circ} 40'$ South Long by Chron $172^{\circ} 25'$ Long by Lunar $171^{\circ} 52'$ West

Thursday March 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. E. and fine weather. Middle and Latter part calm. Lat $1^{\circ} 40'$ Long by Chron $172^{\circ} 25'$ Long by Lunar $172^{\circ} 00'$ West.

Friday March 31st

Commenced with a calm. Middle and Latter part calm. saw Champuses. Lat $1^{\circ} 45'$ South. Long $172^{\circ} 25'$ West.

Saturday April 1st

Commenced with a calm. Middle part light breezes
Latter part calm. Lat $1^{\circ} 32'$ South. Long $172^{\circ} 05'$ West

Sunday April 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from E. S. E. and
cloudy with rain squalls. Saw a Grampus.

Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E. N. E.
and fine weather. Lat. $0^{\circ} 25'$ South. Long $172^{\circ} 25'$ West

Monday April 3^d

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and fine
weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from
East and pleasant weather. Saw Confish.

Lat $1^{\circ} 10'$ North. Long $172^{\circ} 05'$ West.

Tuesday April 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather.
Middle and Latter part strong breezes from E. N. E.
Saw Blackfish. Lat 4° miles North Long $171^{\circ} 30'$ West

Wednesday April 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a strong
breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather.

Lat $0^{\circ} 20'$ South. Long $171^{\circ} 30'$ West.

Thursday April 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant
weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from
E. N. E. and pleasant weather.

Lat $1^{\circ} 45'$ South. Long $170^{\circ} 55'$ West

Friday April 7th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and
pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. Middle and Latter
part a fresh breeze from N. East and pleasant weather
Saw Boaches. Lat $2^{\circ} 57'$ South. Long $170^{\circ} 45'$ West

Saturday April 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. East. and pleasant
weather. Middle part moderate breezes.
Latter part a light breeze from N. East and pleasant
weather. Lat $4^{\circ} 05'$ South. Long $170^{\circ} 12'$ West.

Saturday March 11th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and fine weather at 1 P.M. saw a sperm whale at 2 P.M. lowered for him at 3 P.M. the boats came on board. got nothing. Middle part squally. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and squally with rain. No obs Long 16

Sunday March 12th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and raining. Middle part rainy. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. and cloudy. Long 175° 20' West

Monday March 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and cloudy. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and raining.

Tuesday March 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from North and cloudy. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. at 10 A.M. saw the Duke of Clarence Island. Lat by Obs 9° 33' S Long by Chron 172° 10' West Long by Lunar 172° 12' West.

Wednesday March 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from North and fine weather sent out the fly jib, ~~from~~ and bent the fly jib at sunset the land was N.W. 20 miles distant. Middle part squally. at daylight saw the ^{Land} off the weather quarter. Latter part a moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. at noon the land bore North, 15 miles off. Lat 9° 35' South Long 171° 15' West

Thursday March 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and fine weather. Middle and Latter part squally. Lat 9° 52' South Long 171° 10' West

Friday March 17th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. and squally. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E.N.E. and fine weather. Lat 9° 37' South Long 171° 10' East

Saturday March 18th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and a fine weather. at 1 P. M. saw a Breach ran for it saw nothing more of it. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from N. East. and fine weather. Lat 30° S. Long 171° 20' West

Sunday March 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. N. E. and fine weather. at 5^h 30 P. M. saw a large breach. Middle part light breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E. N. East and squally at 9^h 30 A. M. saw breaches at 11 A. M. saw Porpoises
Lat 31° 36' South.

Monday March 20th

Commenced with squally and rainy weather. Middle part variable. Latter part variable weather since N. E. took in the Starboard and put out the Starboard boat. Lat 31° 12' S. Long 171° 30' East

Tuesday March 21st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle part moderate Latter part squally and rainy

Wednesday March 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather.
Lat 31° 23' South. Long 170° 56' West

Thursday March 23^d

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. The watch repairing the gaff topsail. Saw Porpoises
Lat 31° 55' South. Long 171° 25' East

Friday March 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and a fine weather. finished repairing the gaff topsail and bent it. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. at 11 A. M. saw an Island bearing East 12 miles distant
Lat 31° 28' South. Long 171° 44' West.

Friday February 25th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. and
got off two boat loads of wood and one of coconuts.
Midale and Latter part fine weather.

Discharged Gillman Rowell and Caleb Cushing.

Saturday Feb. 26th

Lying off and on employed getting off coconuts
and 5 Hogs. Shipped Oahu Bill. and four
Rotumah natives at 9 P.M. the boat returned
stowed on the wine to the C. I. C. Midale and
Latter part fine weather the watch sawing and splitting
wood

Sunday Feb. 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and fine
weather. the watch sawing, splitting and stowing away
wood. Midale and Latter part the same

Lat 13° 06' South. Long 177° 25' East

Monday Feb. 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from East South East.
and fine weather. Midale part light baffling air.
Latter part light breeze the watch seriously employed.
Lat 12° 33' South. Long by Lunar 177° 40' East. by Chron 177° 55' East

Tuesday Feb. 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and fine
weather. the watch seriously employed. Midale part
a light breeze. Latter part a light breeze from E.N.E.
and fine weather. Lat 12° 02' S. Long 178° East

Wednesday Feb. March 1st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E.N.E.
and fine weather at 4 P.M. lowered the boats for
practice. Midale part calm. Latter part a
moderate breeze from E. I. C. and fine weather

Lat 11° 58' South. Long 178° 20' East

Thursday March 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from E. I. C. and fine
weather. Midale and Latter part light breezes
and calms

Lat 11° 35' South. Long 178° 20' East

Friday March 3^d

Commenced with a light breeze from North and fine weather. at 4 P.M. lowered the boat for practice. Middle and Latter part light breezes and calm
Lat 11° 35' South. Long 178° 45' East

Saturday March 4th

Commenced with a calm and a light variable winds. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from North and fine weather.
Lat 11° 35' South. Long 179° 00' East.

Sunday March 5th

Commenced with a calm. at 4 P.M. lowered the boat for practice. Middle and Latter part light airs and calm. Lat 11° 39' South Long 179° 10' East

Monday March 6th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle part a moderate breeze. Latter part rainy and squally with variable winds. No Observation.

Tuesday March 7th

Commenced with squally weather and variable winds. Middle part squally. Latter part a light breeze from N.W. and squally.
Lat 11° 12' South. Long 179° 22' West

Wednesday March 8th

Commenced with a calm. saw Grampuses. Middle and Latter part light breezes and calms saw Porpoises. took in the Harbours boat to paint put out a new one. Lat 11° 07' South. Long 179° 13' West

Thursday March 9th

Commenced with a calm. Middle part variable. Latter part a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and fine weather. saw Porpoises. Lat 10° 46' South Long by Lunar 178° 25' West By Chron 179° 00' West

Friday March 10th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and fine weather. saw Porpoises. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East to North saw Grampuses. Lat 10° 36' South Long 178° 46' East.

Friday February 11th

Commenced with squally and rainy weather at 4 P.M. took in all sail but close reefed main topsail. At 6 P.M. took in the main topsail. Middle part a heavy gale from NW and rainy. Latter part a gale from NW and rainy at 6 A.M. set the main topsail close reefed.

Saturday Feb^y 12th

Commenced with a gale from NW and thick rainy weather. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes from NNE and rugged with squally weather.

Sunday Feb^y 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from NW and squally. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from NNE and rugged. Lat^t 14° 14' South Long 177° 00' East

Monday Feb^y 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from NNE and rugged. Middle and Latter part strong breezes and rugged.

Lat^t 14° 11' South. Long 177° 00' East

Tuesday Feb^y 15th

Commenced with a strong breeze from NNE and rugged. Middle and Latter part the same.

Lat^t 13° 41' South. Long 175° 55' East

Wednesday Feb^y 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from NNE and rugged. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from NNE and pleasant weather.

Lat^t 13° 44' South. Long 176° 30' East

Thursday Feb^y 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from NNE and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from NNE and pleasant weather. Sent down the mizen topmast piece the rigging and sent it up again.

Lat^t 14° 01' South. Long 177° 15' East

Friday February 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and fine weather.
Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and fine weather.
Lat 13° 34' South. Long 177° 00 East

Saturday Feb 19th

Commenced with a calm. Middle and Latter part light breezes and rain squalls. at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Rotumah.
Lat 13° 00 South. Long 177° 10 East

Sunday Feb 20th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and cloudy with rain squalls. at sunset Rotumah bore N.N.W. distant 25 miles. stood in till 1 A.M. ~~and~~ ^{then} tacked off shore at 2.30 A.M. was boarded by a boat from the shore at 7 A.M. I took a boat and a crew and went ashore.

Monday Feb 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from South. ship lying off and on at 2.30 P.M. the boat returned to the ship with Yams, Coconuts, Bananas, and bread fruit.
Middle and Latter part light breezes from East

Tuesday Feb 22nd

Commenced with light breezes from East. the boat ashore at 4 P.M. returned with some yams 2 Hogs and some fruit. shipped a King's Mill Group native named John Clarke. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes at 6 A.M. sent a raft of coals ashore for water got off three boat loads of wood.

Wednesday Feb 23rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from East at dark had got off three boat loads of wood. shipped John Retch a native of the King's Mill Group. Middle part heavy squalls with thunder and lightning. Latter part strong breezes from East working to windward at 10 A.M. sent a boat ashore.

Thursday Feb 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East. at 4 P.M. the boat returned with 4 Hogs and some Coconuts. Middle part squally. at 6 A.M. sent a boat ashore for the water at 8 A.M. returned with the water hoisted it in and got off one boat load of wood.

Monday January 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part calm. unbent the main topgallantsail and bent another. unbent the maintopsail and bent the new foretop sail in its place.
Lat 20° 46' South. Long 173° 20' East

Tuesday February 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the maintopsail.

Middle part a light breeze from E. N. E. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the maintopsail.

Lat 19° 48' South. Long 173° 50' East

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. finished repairing the maintopsail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the main topgallant sail.

Lat 17° 55' South. Long 174° 00' East.

Thursday Feb 3rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. the watch finished repairing the maintopgallant sail. Middle part light breeze. Latter part calm. unbent the foretop sail and foretopgallantsail and bent others. the watch repairing the foretop sail. No Obs.

Friday Feb 4th

Commenced with a calm. the watch repairing the foretop sail. Middle part a light breeze and calm. Latter part a light breeze from N. N. East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the foretop sail.
Lat 16° 20' South Long 175° 00' East

Saturday February 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. hauled to N.W. and died away calm. finished repairing the foretop sail. Middle and latter part a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather.

Lat by Obs 16° 06 South. Long 175° 40 East

Sunday Feb 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. Middle and latter part calm.

Lat 15° 45 South. Long 175° 50 East

Monday Feb 7th

Commenced with a calm. Middle part calm. latter part a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. unbent the main-sail. the watch repairing it.

Lat 15° 25 South. Long 175° 25 East.

Tuesday Feb 8th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the mainsail at 5° 30 P.M. bent it. Middle part a moderate breeze. latter part a light breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. unbent the main-sail. the watch repairing it. at noon bent it.

Lat 14° 11 South. Long 175° 10 East

Wednesday Feb 9th

Commenced with a very light breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing an old topgallant sail.

Middle part squally. latter part strong breezes from E. & East and squally.

Lat 13° 15 South. Long 175° 45 East.

Thursday Feb 10th

Commenced with strong breezes and squally. Middle and latter part squally and rainy.

Friday January 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather.

Midday and latter part a light breeze from South and fine weather. Saw Grampuses.

Lat 29° 15' South. Long 176° 55' East

Saturday Jan 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Midday and latter part light breezes. Saw Grampuses.

Lat 28° 22' South. Long 176° 55' East

Sunday Jan 23rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Midday and latter part fresh breezes from N E by E at 5.4. M saw sperm whales at 7.4. M lowered ^{two boats} the waist boat got up to them the boatsteerer darted and pricked the whale. the boats chased on, the starboard boat got fast, the whale sounded took out all the line. hooked up the line and the iron drew. at 11.4. M the boats came on board. chased the whales with the ship. Lat 27° 26' South.

Monday Jan 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N E. and cloudy with squalls at 10.30 P M lowered for the whale at 1 P M came alongside.

at 1.30 P M went off again at 2. P M came on board on account of a squall followed after the whales with the ship till 4 P M and then lost sight of them. Midday part

strong breezes from N E. Latter part a gale from E by V East and thick weather.

Lat 26° 00' South.

at 9.4. M split the jib

Sperm Whales

Thursday January 25th

Commenced with a gale from E. N. East and thick weather. Middle part a gale from E. N. E. at 1.30 P. M. the wind shifted to North. Latter part squally and rainy

Wednesday Jan^y 26th

Commenced with a calm and cloudy with showers. Went the new jib. Middle part light breezes and rainy. Latter part a moderate breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather. the watch variously employed. Long by Lunar 174° 49 East. Lat^t by Obs. 25° 09 South. Long 174° 10 East

Thursday Jan^y 27th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the jib. Lat^t 23° 36 South Long by Lunar 174° 50 E. by Chron. 174° 19 E.

Friday Jan^y 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the jib. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a light breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the jib. Lat^t 22° 19 South. Long 174° 00 East.

Saturday Jan^y 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. with occasional showers. the watch finished the jib. Middle and Latter part light breezes from N. N. East and pleasant weather. Lat^t 22° 09 South. Long 174° 35 East

Sunday Jan^y 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. N. East and pleasant weather. at 2 P. M. saw a reef about 12 miles off bearing North. Middle part squally and rainy with thunder and lightning. Latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. Lat^t 21° 20 South. Long by Lunar 174° 14 East. Long by Chron 174° 00 East

and entered the ship went to the
magistrate and entered my complaint
against the men that denied duty.

9

Wednesday Jan 12th

At 1.30 PM sent a constable to the
ship ~~and~~ and had Wm Hurst,
John Irvine, James Weir, Thomas McColl,
Benjamin Batt, and Matthew Hopkins,
taken ashore and imprisoned. at 3 PM
the Constable came off board, and put
Robert Glenville, John Round,
Thomas Carter, Geo Reed, Albert A Coe,
Joshua Dodge, and Pardon Willcox,
in irons. put them into the run
Macle and Latter part fine weather.

Thursday Jan 13th

Rainy and cloudy Latter part
a boat after wood.

Friday Jan 14th

Commenced with light breezes and
showers. at 3.30 PM the boat came along
side with a lighter load of wood.

Macle and Latter part fine weather.

At 4 PM Joshua Dodge went to his duty

Saturday Jan 15th

Commenced with ~~fine~~ ^{spring} weather got off a ton
of potatoes. Macle part rainy. Latter
part fine weather at 9 AM Pardon
Willcox went to his duty.

Sunday Jan 16th

Commenced with fine weather At 10 AM part
~~rainy~~ got 2400 lbs of Onions on board
Macle part rainy. Latter part fine
weather.

Monday January 17th

Commenced with fine weather. Middle part the same. At 6 A.M. got under weigh and went to sea at 8 A.M. the Pilot left us at 10 A.M. passed the mine pin. Hove a the chains and Anchors. at 11 A.M. took Albert A. Lee out of the hold took the irons off and put him into the rigging after his promising to behave himself let him down without any further punishment. then took the Cook up gave him six lashes over the bare back and turned him to his duty, took Thomas Carter up put him into the rigging gave him six lashes and sent him to his duty. Served Robert Glanville and John Round the same sauce.

Tuesday Jan 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. steering by the wind to the North. Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. Latter part wind from S.W. and rainy. Saw a sail.

Wednesday Jan 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. at 5 P.M. spoke Bark Belle of Fairhaven 37 mo. out. 1000 Sp. m. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. saw two barks.

Latt by Obs 32.15. Long 177. 08 East.

Thursday Jan 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. the watch piping up the old foresail. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather.

Latt 30. 21 South. Long 177. 00 East.

Saturday January 1st 1848

Commenced with a calm and a heavy smell
employed boiling. Middle part calm
Latter part a gale from North and foggy.
Employed boiling.

Sunday Jan 2nd

Commenced with a gale from North and
foggy. employed boiling. Middle part strong
breezes. Latter part a moderate breeze
from West and pleasant weather. at 10 P.M.
finished boiling.

Lat 41° 36' South. Long 162° 00' East

Monday Jan 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from
West. Middle part a fresh breeze from N
Latter part a strong breeze from North
and a thick fog.

Tuesday Jan 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North
and a thick fog. Middle and Latter
part strong breezes from N N W and
a thick fog.

Wednesday Jan 5th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
West. with thick and rainy weather.
Middle part a strong breeze.

Latter part a fresh breeze from N. E. W.
and pleasant weather.

Lat 40° 34' South. Long 170° 00' East

Thursday Jan 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. W.
and cloudy. Middle part light breezes
Latter part a light breeze from South and
calm with rain. saw a Bark steering to
the East

Friday January 7th

Commenced with a calm and cloudy,
Middle part a gale from N. W. East
and thick weather. Latter part a
gale from West and thick weather
Lat 38. 36 South. Long 170. 50 East

Saturday Jan 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. W.
and rugged with cloudy weather.
Middle part strong breezes. Latter part
strong breezes from S. West and pleasant weather.
set the oil between decks.
Lat 36. 36 South. Long 171. 50 East.

Sunday Jan 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. West
and pleasant weather. Middle part strong
breezes. at 3. A. M. saw the land at 6 A. M.
passed between New Zealand and the three
Kings. Latter part fresh breezes from S. S. W.
and pleasant weather. at noon the North
Cape of New Zealand bore S. S. East 15 miles off

Monday Jan 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. S. W.
and pleasant weather steering by the wind
along shore to the Eastward.
Middle part light breezes. Latter part
light breezes from S. East and pleasant
weather. Lat 34. 49 South. Long 174. 14 East

Tuesday Jan 11th

Commenced with a light breeze from East
steering intowards the Bay of Islands. at
6 P. M. passed the pinepines. at 8 P. M.
came to anchor in six fathoms of water
at Haradier Bay. Middle part light breeze
Latter part a fresh breeze from North
at 5 A. M. called all hands. and got breakfast
at 7 A. M. called for the crew to wash off
deck. Wm. Hunt. John Divine. James Weir.
Thomas McColl. Benjamin Batt. Joshua.
Matthew Hopkins. Thomas Carter
John Round. Robert Glanville. Joshua Lodge.
Albert A. Coe. and Pardony Wilcox refused
to do any more duty. I went ashore at 9 A. M.

Tuesday December 21st

Commenced with strong breezes from N & W and squally at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes and rugged. Latter part strong breezes from N & W and rugged. saw Porpoises. Lat 44^m 30

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N & W and rugged saw Porpoises.

Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a moderate breeze from North and pleasant weather. Saw the Land.

Lat by Obs 43. 24. South.

Thursday Dec 23rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and cloudy with fog. at 5 P.M. the fog shut in thick. at 7 P.M. took in sail.

Middle part strong breezes from North. Latter part a strong breeze from North and rugged with thick weather. saw Porpoises. Lat 43. 36 South. Long 149. 50 E.

Friday Dec 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and thick at 3 P.M. wind shifted to South and died away. saw Porpoises.

Middle and Latter part all sorts of weather with fog

Saturday Dec 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and cloudy. Middle part a gale from N. W. Latter part thick and squally.

Sunday Dec 26th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and cloudy with a heavy swell. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. saw a Finback. Lat 42. 43.

Monday Dec^r 27th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses.

Latt Lat. 46. South. Long 153. 40 East

Tuesday Dec^r 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and cloudy. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes and rugged with cloudy weather.

Wednesday Dec^r 29th

Commenced with a very strong breeze from N.W. and thick weather. Middle part strong breezes and rainy. Latter part light breezes from West and pleasant weather.

Latt Lat. 48 South. Long 158. 00 East

Thursday Dec^r 30th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. at 4 P.M. saw 4 sperm whales lowered the boats but did not get fast at 5.30 P.M. came on board and took up the boats. got supper at 6 P.M. lowered again got fast and killed the whale at 7.30 P.M. took him along side and took in sail for the night.

Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. and rugged. at 4 A.M. called all hands and got ready to cut at 6 A.M. got breakfast. and commenced cutting at noon got the head off and the body in

Friday Dec^r 31st

Commenced with strong breezes and rugged at 1 P.M. got the head in and got dinner cleared away the case. at 7 P.M. set the watch. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part light breezes from S.W. and a pleasant weather with a heavy S.W. swell. commenced boiling at 9 P.M. the latter part boiling.

Sperm Whales.

Thursday Dec 9th
Commenced with a fresh sea breeze
Middle part calm. at daylight
called all hands. David B. Rose
David Bullard. David Renton.
John Camaradas and Patrick Read
refused to do any duty, ~~they~~ went
ashore for the consul at 10 A M
he came off took them ashore and
Hugh Fida also to the Police Court
tried them and sentenced them to
the Frea Mill for six weeks

Friday Dec 10th
Commenced with a fresh sea breeze but one
half of the crew go ashore, at sunset they
came on board. Middle part calm
Latter part a light sea breeze one watch
ashore on liberty.

Saturday Dec 11th
Light sea breezes and fine weather. one watch
on liberty at sunset came on board.
Middle and Latter part light breezes.

Sunday Dec 12th
Fresh sea breezes. one watch ashore

Monday Dec 13th
Commenced with light sea breezes and cloudy
at sunset the watch came off
Middle and Latter part the same.
all hands getting off a raft of water.

Tuesday Dec 14th
Commenced with a strong sea breeze and
cloudy with rain. broke out the main hatch-
way for oil. Latter part carried a ship and
put four and a half sheet of metal on in place
of others the whales tore off. righted ship and
stowed a cask for salt water and filled them.
This day Thomas Carter. William Hurst.
and John Irvine. joined the ship and came
on board

Wednesday December 15th

First part light breezes from N.N.E. all hands stowing fresh water in the fore hold. Benjamin Batt. Peter Dice. Mathew Hopkins. John Bounce and Robert Glanville. joined the ship and came on board

Thursday Dec 16th

Fresh sea breezes. ship ready for sea waiting for two men

Friday Dec 17th

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze at 2 P.M. Thomas McColl. and James ^{joined the bark} McIn at 3 P.M. finished my business and came to the ship the Pilot followed me. at 5 P.M. got under weigh and beat down the river till 10 P.M. when we came to anchor five miles below the city at 3 A.M. got under weigh and steered down the river with light airs. from the north. at 9 A.M. passed Iron pot light when the pilot left us. at noon Tasman's head bore S.W. 15 miles.

Saturday Dec 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.East and pleasant weather. stowed the anchors and chains. at sunset took in sail. passed about 4 miles north of the Cadystone.

Middle part strong breezes and rainy
Latter part a gale from N.W. and rainy
Lat by Obs 44° 30 South. Long

Sunday Dec 19th

Commenced with a gale from N.N.W. and cloudy. Middle part a gale from West
Latter part a gale from S.W. took in the foresail. Lat 44° 49 South. Long 145° 01 East

Monday Dec 20th

Commenced with a gale from S.W.
Middle part the same. Latter part a moderate gale and squally.
Lat 44° 57 South. Long 145° 20 East

Saturday November 27th
Commenced with a calm and light airs.
Middle part a light breeze from North.
Latter part calm and cloudy the watch rat-
tling the main rigging. No Observation

Sunday Nov 28th
Commenced with a light variable breeze and a pleas-
ant weather. the watch rattling the fore rigging
Middle part strong breezes from S West and squally
Latter part strong breezes from S W and rugged
Lat 39, 40 South.

Monday Nov 29th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S W
and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes from
S West and squally. Latter part strong breezes
from S. West and rugged.
Lat by Obs. 41, 52 South. Long 131, 00 East.

Tuesday Nov 30th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. W.
and rugged. Middle and Latter part a
gale from N. E. W. took in the main boat
Lat by Obs. 42, 00 South. Long 135, 20 East.

Wednesday December 1st
Commenced with a gale from N. E. W. Middle
part strong gales. Latter part strong breezes
from S West and squally.
Lat by Obs. 42, 20 South. Long 138, 30 East

Thursday Dec 2nd
Commenced with strong breezes from S West and
rugged. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part
a fresh breeze from S West and cloudy

Friday Dec 3rd
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. E. West
and pleasant weather. Middle part light
breezes. Latter part calm and a light
breeze from N. W. the watch taring
the rigging. but the main boat out
Lat by Obs. 44, 01 South Long 143, 10 East

Saturday December 4th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather, the watch taring the rigging and fitting the cutting pendants. Middle part a moderate breeze from N.E. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. the watch employed with tar buckets.

Lat 44° 50' South Long by Lunar 145° 20' East by Chron 145° 20'

Sunday Dec 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. the watch employed with tar buckets. Middle part N.E. Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. with a head swell carried away the jib boom.

Lat 44° 46' South. Long by Chron 147° 37' East

Monday Dec 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and hazy. Middle and Latter part light air and calm. Saw Van Diemen's Land at noon off Tasman Island.

Lat 43° 15' South.

Tuesday Dec 7th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. and hazy weather at 4 P.M. entered Storm Bay, bent the chains, and got the harbour anchor off the bow. Middle part strong breezes laying off and on Iron Pet light at 5 A.M. took a Pilot. Latter part calm.

Wednesday

Commenced with light breezes at 5 P.M. came to anchor off Hobart town.

Middle part calm, at daylight called all hands. Wm Patton, John B. Carr, Cri Phillips, John McClelland, David Brown, David Bullard, David Renton, John Edwards, & Patrick Read refused to do any more duty on board the ship. I went ashore for the Consul at 10 A.M. he came off and took John McClelland, John B. Carr, Wm Patton and Cri Phillips ashore to the Police Court tried them and condemned them to six mules in the tread mill.

Tuesday Nov^r 16th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and cloudy at 1 A M saw the whales again chased with the ship at 5 P M lost sight of them to minawara at 6 P M caught a Porpoise at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part light breezes from West and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks
Lat 35, 30 South. Long 115, 30 East

Wednesday Nov^r 17th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather, repaired the fly jib and bent it. Saw Finbacks.

Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw the S W cape of New Holland. also a Humpback.

Lat 34, 47 South. Long 115, 03 East.

Thursday Nov^r 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from W. V. W. and squally, at sunset took in sail. Middle part Latter part strong breezes from West and rugged.

Lat 35, 14 South. Long 115, 30 East

Friday Nov^r 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and rugged, at sunset took in sail. at 1 P M Hugh Kida took his things forward
Middle part strong breezes. at 5 A M called Hugh Kida up to go to his duty as Steward, he refused to go. I then put him into the run at 6, 30 A M all to W^m Patton, John B. Carr. John M. Clellan David Renton. Patrick Keen. David B. Rose David Bullard. John Edwards. W^m Hallpin and Cri Phillips refused to go to their duty till Hugh Kida was let out of the run. at 9 A M kept off E. Coast for Hobart Town. The day ends with thick weather.

Saturday November 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and cloudy. Middle and Latter part light breezes and calm at 2 P.M. let Hugh Reid out of the rind on condition of his acting as Helmsman. Lat 35° 57' South

Sunday Nov^r 21st

Commenced with a calm. Middle part the same. Latter part a light breeze from S.E. Lat by Obs 35° 45' South. Long 118° 15' East

Monday Nov^r 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E. and fine weather. Middle part a fresh breeze from South. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.West and pleasant weather.

Lat 36° 10' South. Long 120° 15' East

Tuesday Nov^r 23rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and cloudy. Middle and Latter part calm. Lat 36° 25' South

Wednesday Nov^r 24th

Commenced with a calm. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 36° 52' S. Long 121° 10' East

Thursday Nov^r 25th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a light breeze from N.E. and cloudy. Lat 38° 38' South. Long 123° 30' East

Friday Nov^r 26th

Commenced with a light breeze from E.N.E. and cloudy. Middle and Latter part calm. The watch employed taring. Lat 39° 09' South.

Friday November 5th

Commenced with a strong breeze and clear weather with a heavy swell. saw Finbacks at sunset shortened sail. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a gale from West. Lat 38° 20' South. Long 101° 50' East

Saturday Nov^r 6th

Commenced with a gale from West. Middle part more moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Bent an old main topgallant trail the watch repairing another. Saw Finbacks Lat 37° 40' South. Long 104° 50' East.

Sunday Nov^r 7th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. Middle part moderate breezes. Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. Lat by Obs 37° 40' South. Long 107° 50'

Monday Nov^r 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. Middle part light breezes. Latter part the same with cloudy weather. Saw Finbacks Lat by Obs 37° 20' South. Long 110° 15' East

Tuesday Nov^r 9th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks and Grampars at sunset took ⁱⁿ some sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from West and cloudy. Saw Finbacks. Lat 36° 57' South Long 111° 45' East

Wednesday Nov^r 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. Middle and Latter part light breezes from West and fine weather. Saw Blackfish Lat 36° 45' South. Long 112° 20' East

Thursday Nov^r 11th

Commenced with calm and a light air from West. saw Grampuses and Humpbacks. Middle part light breeze. Latter part calm. saw Humpbacks and a sail. Lat by Obs. 36^o 21 South

Friday Nov^r 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from N West and cloudy. saw Grampuses. a brig in sight. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from N N West and cloudy. Lat by Obs. 35^o 35. South

Saturday Nov^r 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N West and cloudy with fog. saw two sails. at 3 P M the wind shifted suddenly to SW and blew strong with rain. Middle part rainy. Latter part a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. saw and spoke ship Susan of New Bedford 27 1/2 mo out 500 Tons and 600 Whales. Lat by Obs 35^o 32 South. Long

Sunday Nov^r 14th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. spoke ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 36 mo 1600 Tons. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a gale from West and squally. two ships in sight. Lat by Obs 35^o 30 South. Long by Lun 115^o 50 East. by Chron 115^o

Monday Nov^r 15th

Commenced with a gale from West and squally one ship in sight. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a moderate breeze from West and cloudy. at 8 A M saw sperm whales at 8. 30 A M lowered, the mast boat struck the whale, sounded the iron drew and hove the whale. came on board and took up the boats. at 10 A M lowered again at 11 A M came on board without success. The ship Wm Badger got a whale. Lat 36^o 07 South

Sperm Whales.

Monday October 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N N W and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. at sunset shortened sail. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from N N W and cloudy. at 10 A M saw a ship. Lat by Obs. 37° 54' South. Long 76° 00' East

Tuesday October 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N N W and pleasant weather. at 6 P M spoke ship Julian of New Bedford. Capt Taber. Lpm out 20 M from out. went on board to get some papers and news.

Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from N N W and cloudy. saw Killers and Finbacks. at 8 A M saw St Pauls the Julian in sight. at noon St Pauls about 3 miles off.

Wednesday October 27th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N N W and pleasant weather. laying off to leeward of St Pauls in company with the Julian. sent two boats in shore fishing at sunset they came off with 3 bbls fish. Middle part a gale from N N W. Latter part a gale from West and thick weather at 7 A M kept off E. S. C. the Julian in sight

Thursday October 28th

Commenced with a gale from West and thick weather. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from N West and thick rainy weather.

Friday October 29th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N West and thick rainy weather. Middle part strong breeze from S. W. Latter part a fresh breeze from N West and cloudy. Lat 37° 50' Long 84° 30' East

Saturday October 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W.
and pleasant weather. Middle part the same
Latter part a fresh breeze from West and
cloudy. saw Finbacks. Blackfish, and Porpoises
lowered for Blackfish. did not get any
Lat by Obs 37° 15' South

Sunday October 31st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West
and cloudy. Middle and Latter part a strong
breeze from West and cloudy.
Lat 36° 46' South. Long 89° 30' East.

Monday November 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and
cloudy. Middle and Latter part a strong
breeze from S.West. and cloudy weather at
12 A.M. saw a bright whale at 8 A.M. lowered for
him at 9.30 A.M. the boat came on board without
success. Lat 36° 06' South. Long 92° 30' East

Tuesday Nov^r 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W.
and cloudy at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part light breezes from
S.West and cloudy. put out the spanker and
commenced repairing it. Lat 36° 20' South

Wednesday Nov^r 3rd

Commenced with a calm, finished the spanker
and bent it. at sunset took in sail.
Middle part a light breeze from N.West.
Latter part a fresh breeze from N.West and
cloudy. saw Finbacks.

Lat 36° 45' South Long 95° 30' East

Thursday Nov^r 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W.
and cloudy. saw Finbacks. Middle part
strong breeze and rainy. Latter part strong
breezes from West and cloudy. saw Finbacks
Lat 36° 17' South. Long 96° 30' East.

Wednesday October 13th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant weather. at 6 P. M. saw Killers lowered for them, but did not get any.

Middle and Latter part calm at 7 A. M. sent two boats in shore for fish or whales

Thursday October 14th

Commenced with a calm at 11 P. M. the boats came on board with two barrels of fish, got fast to a right whale were obliged to cut from him, she ran into the breakers.

Middle part light breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather at noon St. Pauls distant 15 miles

Friday October 15th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and cloudy with fog. at 3 P. M. saw right whales, lowered two boats but did not get fast. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from South and cloudy at 8 A. M. sent three boats in shore for whales saw several but did not get fast. at ^{noon} came on board.

Saturday October 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and cloudy at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S. East and cloudy at 10 A. M. passed the North end of St. Pauls and steered N. W.

Sunday October 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and cloudy. saw Sulphur Bottoms. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and thick weather.

Lat 36.24 South.

Monday October 18th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East
and thick weather. Middle and Latter part
a strong breeze from S. East and cloudy.
Lat by Obs 34. 50 South

Tuesday October 19th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S. East
and cloudy. Saw Finbacks. Middle and Latter
part strong breezes and thick weather

Wednesday October 20th
Commenced with a gale from N. West and a
thick weather. Middle part a gale from West
Latter part a gale from S. W.

Thursday Oct 21st
Commenced with a gale from S. West.
Middle part the same. Latter part strong
breezes from S. S. W. and squally. Saw Finbacks.
Lat 34. 20 South. Long 73. 00 East.

Friday October 22nd
Commenced with a strong breeze from S. S. W.
and rugged. Saw Finbacks. at Sunset took in sail.
Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a light
breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant weather.
Lat by Obs 34. 10 South. Long 71. 50 East.

Saturday October 23^d
Commenced with a very light breeze from S. S. W.
and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises
at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a light breeze from North and pleasant
weather. Saw Finbacks.
Lat by Obs 34. 30 South. Long 72. 15 East

Sunday October 24th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and a
pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. at sunset took in sail.
Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part strong breeze
from N. N. West. and thick rainy weather. Saw Finbacks
and Killers.

Friday October 1st
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N West and pleasant weather. Saw
Sulphur Bottoms. Middle and Latter
part a gale from N West.
Lat 34° 29 South. Long 72° 20 East

Saturday October 2nd
Commenced with a Gale from West. Middle
and Latter part a heavy gale from West.

Sunday October 3rd
Commenced with a gale from West.
Middle part the same. Latter part
a fresh breeze from West and pleasant
weather. Saw Finbacks.
Lat by Obs 34° 24 South Long 73° 30 East

Monday October 4th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W.
and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. at
sunset took in sail. Middle part a strong
breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from N West
and hazy. Lat 35° 45 South. Long 75° 00 East

Tuesday October 5th
Commenced with a gale from West and
hazy. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part a strong breeze from N West
and clear weather. Saw Finbacks.
Lat 36° 35 South. Long 75° 10 East

Wednesday October 6th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N West
and fogged. Saw Finbacks. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from N West and
pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks
Lat 37° 45 South. Long 76° 10 East by Chron

Thursday October 7th

Commenced with a light breeze from N West and pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. saw St Pauls Island. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part light breezes.

Latter part strong breeze from N N West and clear weather. at 7 A.M. sent two boats in shore to fish. took a blubber hook for an anchor, parted from and lost it at 11 A.M. the boats came on board with about two bbls of fish. saw four right whales close to the breakers.

Lat by Obs 37° 59' South. Long by Chron 76° 32' East. 80 miles too far to the westward

Friday October 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.N.W. and gusty, the watch splitting and salting fish. Middle and Latter part strong breeze from N West and rugged at 4 A.M. sent two boats in shore to look for whales, saw none, at 11 A.M. came off again.

Saturday October 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. West and hazy. Saw Grampuses. Middle and Latter part strong breezes and clear weather. saw a right whale and Finbacks.

Sunday October 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N N West and clear weather. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from N.N.W. and rugged. saw a Grampus.

Monday October 11th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.N.W. and rugged. Middle and Latter part a gale from N N W and thick weather.

Tuesday October 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N N W and thick rainy weather. Middle part a gale and rainy. Latter part calm and a moderate breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant weather.

Monday Sept 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N West
and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breeze
Latter part a strong breeze from N West and
thick rainy weather.

Tuesday Sept 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from N West
and rainy. John Edwards had his ankle marked
by a cask of water. Middle part strong breeze
Latter part a strong breeze from S West and rainy

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze and thick rainy
weather. Middle part a light breeze and thick
Latter part a light breeze from S East and rainy
Saw Finbacks.

Thursday Sept 23rd

Commenced with a light breeze from East and
shifted to N West. Saw Finbacks.
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from
N West with cloudy and rainy weather.

Friday Sept 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N West
and cloudy weather. Saw Finbacks.
Middle part strong breezes and cloudy
Latter part a gale from North and cloudy
Lat by Obs. 34ⁿ 54 South. Long 63ⁿ 00 East.

Saturday Sept 25th

Commenced with a gale from N West and
quite clear weather. at sunset close reefed
the maintopsail and furled the foresail.
Middle and Latter part a gale from
West and clear weather. at 3 A M
kept off C. S East. Saw a Finback
Lat by Obs 34ⁿ 47 South. Long 64ⁿ 15 East

Sunday Sept 26th

Commenced with a gale from West and clear weather. Middle part a strong breeze from N.W. West. Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. West and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks
Lat by Obs. 34. 41. South. Long 65. 00 East

Monday Sept 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. West and cloudy. Saw Finbacks.

Middle part a gale from N. West and a rainy Latter part strong breezes and variable weather. at 6 A.M. carried the main Spencer gaff away, sent it down and commenced fishing it. Saw Finbacks.

Lat. 35. 00 South. Long 68. 30 East

Tuesday Sept 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and pleasant weather. finished the main Spencer gaff and painted it, saw Finbacks. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a strong breeze Latter part a fresh breeze from S. West. and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks.

Lat by Obs. 34. 08 South. Long 69. 30 East.

Wednesday. Sept 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. West. and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. unbent the foretop sail and bent another. commenced repairing the it. Middle part a fresh breeze Latter part a strong breeze from S. West. and clear weather. saw Finbacks. the watch, repairing the Top sail.

Lat by Obs 32. 49 South. Long 70. 30 East

Thursday Sept 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. West and clear weather. saw Finbacks. the watch repairing the Top sail. at sunset took in sail. Middle part light breezes and calm Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. the watch repairing the Top sail.

Lat 32. 59 South

Friday Sept 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part the same. Saw Finbacks. unbent the mainsail. the watch repairing it.

Latt by Obs 27° 07' South

Saturday Sept 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. the watch repairing the main sail.

Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. the watch repairing the main-sail. Latt by Obs 20° 17' South. Long 30° 30' East

Sunday Sept 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E.N. East and pleasant weather. bent the mainsail. Saw Finbacks. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from E.N. East and pleasant weather.

Latt by Obs 24° 46' South Long 40° 15' East

Monday Sept 13th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E.N. East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. Middle and Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks.

Latt by Obs 31° 22' South.

Tuesday Sept 14th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks.

Middle part moderate breezes.

Latter part light breezes from N. East and pleasant weather. unbent the Foresail. and began to repair it.

Latt by Obs 32° 50' South. Long 43° 30' East.

Wednesday Sept 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from N East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the Foresail. Middle part calm and a light breeze. Latter part calm. the watch repairing the Foresail. Lat 33. 04. South. Long 43. 50. 30 East

Thursday Sept 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather finished the Foresail and bent it. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S East and cloudy weather.

Lat by Obs 34. 01 South. Long 43. 49 East

Friday Sept 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. Middle part moderate breezes.

Latter part a moderate breeze from N East and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks

Lat by Obs 34. 52 South. Long by Chron 45. 10 East
Long by Lunar 45. 05 East

Saturday Sept 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N East and a pleasant weather. Middle part a fresh breeze from N N East. Latter part a fresh breeze from N N West and a pleasant weather. saw Finbacks and Porpoise. caught a Porpoise

Lat by Obs 35. 07 South Long 45. 10 East

Sunday Sept 19th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N N West and pleasant weather. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from N West and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks and Humpbacks. Lat by Obs 35. 18 South

Long by Chron 50. 45 East.

Long by Dist Sun and Moon 51. 07 East.

Long by Dist Moon & Venus 51. 07 East.

Tuesday August 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks the watch repairing the maintop gallant sail. put out the starboard boat and took the other in.

Middle and Latter part a light breeze from E. S. East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks the watch variously employed. the Cooper repairing cask.

Lat 20.30 South. Long 30.30 East

Wednesday August September 1st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks the watch variously employed. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. the watch breaking out the main hatch way for cask to repair.

Lat by Obs. 21.13 South.

Thursday August September 2nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. S. East and pleasant weather. Saw finbacks. stowed off the main hatch way. Middle part strong breeze and squally. Latter part strong breezes and rugged.

Lat 22.19 South. Long 30.10 East

Friday September 3rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. S. W and rugged at 2.30 P.M. saw the land ahead at 4 P.M. packed off shore. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and rugged. Saw Finbacks. the watch repairing the M. J. G. sail.

Lat 22.52 South

Saturday Sept 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and rugged. the watch repairing the maintop gallant sail. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part calm and light air. Saw Finbacks the watch setting up the fore rigging.

Lat by Obs. 22.31 South. Long 30.20 East

Sunday Sept 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from N East and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. the watch setting up the fore rigging the Cooper repairing cask Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks
Lat 23. 20 South. Long by Lunar 39. 20. 15 East
Long by Chron 39. 37. 15 East.

Monday Sept 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks and Porpoises. Middle part squally and raining. Latter part rainy. Lat by Obs 24. 01 South

Tuesday Sept 7th

Commenced with a calm. the watch variously employed. Middle part fresh breezes from S. S. W. Latter part strong breezes from S. S. E. and rugged at noon took in the fore topsail saw Finbacks Lat Obs. 24. 01 South

Wednesday Sept 8th

Commenced with a gale from South and a heavy sea. Middle part a gale. Latter part a strong breeze from S. S. East and a heavy sea on. saw Finbacks.
Lat by Obs 24. 34 South Long 37. 30 East.

Thursday Sept 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. S. East and rugged. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. East and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks and Porpoises the watch setting up the main rigging. the mate making a Spanish anchor-drift.
Lat by Obs 25. 52 South. Long 37. 00 East

Saturday August 21st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S West and cloudy. at sunset received information of the absconders. at 9 P.M. the Cook set fire to the ship. but did no damage. Latter part calm at 10 A.M. H.M.S. Britannia's Majesty Brig Snake came to anchor at 9 A.M. John B. Carr and Patrick Reea came on board.

Sunday August 22nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and fine weather. Latter part a moderate breeze from N West and pleasant weather. Shipped three Johanna darkies.

Monday August 23^d

Commenced with a light breeze from N West and pleasant at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to N. East at 3 P.M. got under weigh and put the Cook on shore. saw the Bark Hector of Warren bound in to Johanna. 25 months out 1000 lbs Spm Oil. Middle part a moderate breeze. Latter part a light breeze from S East and fine weather. Saw Blackfish. took in the starboard boat and put out another. the watch variously employed

Latt by Obs. 12" 43 South

Tuesday

August 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather. the variously employed Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S E. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the main topsail. Latt by Obs 13, 12 South

Wednesday August 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather at finished the topsail Middle and Latter part light breezes from S East and pleasant weather. rebuilt the fly jib, the watch employed repairing it. Latt Obs. 13" 28, South.

Thursday August 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S E East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the fly jibb. Middle part a fresh breeze

Latter part a fresh breeze from E S East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the fly jibb at 10 A M saw a Humpback breack.

Lat by Obs. 15. 23 South.

Friday August 27th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E S East and fine weather finished the fly jibb and bent it. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather.

Lat by Obs. 17. 23 South.

Saturday August 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from South and pleasant weather saw Grampuses breacking.

Lat B. 03 South. Long 38. 50 East

Sunday August 29th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw breaches and spouts lowered for them they proved to be Sperm Bottoms. ^{or} Sperm whales but did not get on. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. Killed a bullock.

Lat by Obs 19. 02 South.

Monday August 30th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. at 4 P M saw Sperm Whales at 5 P M lowered got nearly on but did not get fast. at sunset came on board and took up the boats. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S E East. saw Finbacks and Grampuses. the watch repairing the old main top gallant sail.

Lat by Obs 19. 40 South. Long by Chron 38. 20

Long by Lunar. 38. 33 East

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Tuesday August 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather washed the ship out line. Middle part calm. Latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather heald ship and blacked the starboard bends. one watch ashore on liberty.

Wednesday August 11th

Commenced with a fine sea breeze and pleasant weather at sunset all the watch came off. Middle part calm. John Edwards took the old boat in his watch with a boat peg five oars and a boat sail. and made his disappearance. Latter part rainy one watch ashore on liberty.

Thursday August 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and rainy at sunset all the watch came on board. Middle and Latter part rainy. one watch ashore.

Friday August 13th

Commenced with a calm and pleasant weather at sunset all the watch came off. blacked the starboard bends. Middle and Latter part light breezes and calm with an occasional gust from the land. one watch ashore the other painting the starboard side. four Barks came in viz the Pilgrim of Somerset. Capt. Petty 11mo 200 Spm. Cornelia. Flanders. 13mo. 450 Spm Maria Coffin 11mo 200 Spm and the Montezuma Allen 10mo 80 Spm.

Saturday August 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. saw a boat off shore man, a boat and went to her. it proved to be the stolen boat and John Edwards in her took her to the ship. at sunset all the liberty men came off. Middle and Latter part light airs. and pleasant weather. got off some pumpkins. and bananas. Saw a Bark in the offing. one watch ashore on liberty.

Commenced 12 1/2 m. 3000 ft.

Sunday August 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. at sunset all the watch came off. Middle part calm. Latter part calm with rain. one watch ashore on liberty.

Monday August 16th

Commenced with a calm and rain. at sunset the watch came off. Middle and Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather. one watch ashore. painted the Starboard Side, and stowed the water between the decks.

Tuesday August 17th

Commenced with a light breeze and calm with pleasant weather. at sunset all the watch came on board. Middle and Latter part light air and pleasant weather. brok out the main hatchway Starboard Side and stowed the cask that were repaired, filled them with salt water. one watch ashore on liberty.

Wednesday August 18th

Commenced with a light sea breeze and fine weather. finished stowing off the main hatchway at sunset. Middle and Latter part calm. one watch ashore on liberty. the other getting off recruits.

Thursday August 19th

Commenced with a calm. one watch getting off recruits. at sunset the other came on board. Middle and Latter part light variable winds. finished getting off recruits. one watch ashore on liberty.

Friday August 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. at sunset the watch came off with the exception of John B. Carr, David B. Rose and Patrick Roach.

Middle part calm. Latter part a fresh breeze from S W and pleasant weather. Loosed the sails to dry.

Sunday August 1st

Commenced with light breezes and calm. Saw Porpoises, one sail in sight. Comoros north point bore. At sunset, took in topgallant sails. Middle and Latter part calm at noon Comoros bore S by S. distant 40 miles. Lat by Obs 11° 02' South.

Monday August 2nd

Commenced with a calm at 4 P.M. had a heavy squall that brought the wind E. by East. at sunset the North point of Comoros bore S by South. 30 miles distant. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from S East and squally. at sunrise, Comoros bore South. saw a sail, the Cooper repairing cask. Lat 11° 44' South. Long 42° 49' East.

Tuesday August 3rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and pleasant weather. one sail, and the Lanza in sight. Middle and Latter part strong breezes and squally. saw a sail. the Cooper repairing cask. Lat 12° 10' South. Long 42° 55' East.

Wednesday August 4th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S East and pleasant weather. at sunset tacked to the South. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part light breezes from South, and pleasant weather. ^{tacked} ^{light} saw Grampuses. the Cooper repairing cask. Lat by Obs. 10° 34' South. Long 43° 03' East.

Thursday August 5th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather. tacked to the South. saw the Lanza. put on the new in topsail and bent the new fore topsail in its stead. Middle part light breezes from East. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. saw the Lanza. the patch repairing the main topsail. at noon Comoros centre bore S East. Lat by Obs. at noon. 11° 23' South. Lat at 7 A.M. by a meridian altitude of the moon. 11° 00' South.

Friday August 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. the watch repairing the main topsail. at sunset the north point of Comoro bore E. N.E. by compass and the south point S.E. by E. Middle part calm and light breeze latter part fresh breezes from E. S. East and pleasant weather saw a Humpback at noon the S. West end of Mohilla Comoro bore N. East 20 miles distant. the watch repairing the main topsail.

Saturday August 7th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the main topsail. at sunset the South point of Comoro bore East by South 10 Leagues distant. Middle part variable winds. at day light the S. West end of Comoro bore North and the South end N. East. at noon off the S. end of Mohilla. Pohna in sight. the watch repairing the main topsail. So Ends

Sunday August 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw a sail to windward at 5 P.M. passed paddle wheel at sunset hauled up shore and spoke ship Phocion or Bedford 12 ms. 300 Tons and 200 Whales. I went on board and stop all night at 8 A.M. the Phocion came to anchor at 10 A.M. the Phocion came to anchor in nine fathoms water in Pohna roads. End the day with fine weather and plenty of official spongers on board.

Monday August 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. Middle part a land breeze. latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. got a raft of water and twisted it in.

Wednesday July 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and
rugged the watch picking stiches out of the old sail.
Middle part moderate breezes. Latter part strong
breezes from S East and squally. the watch picking
stiches out of the old sail.

Lat by Obs 8ⁿ 58 South

Thursday July 22nd

Commenced with strong breezes from S East and squally
at van set took in sail. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part strong breezes from S East and rugged
with clear weather. took out a new fore topsail to
fit. at 9 A M saw sperm whales and lowered for
them all three boats got fast. at noon got one whale
alongside. the other boats off fast to ^{two} dead whales.

Lat by Obs 9ⁿ 00 South Long

Friday July 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes from S East and
rugged at 3 P M got the other two whales along
side and got dinner at 4 P M commenced cutting
and sunset had one cut in and all snug for the
night. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part
fresh breezes from S East and rugged at daylight
called all hand and hooked on cut in one head and
raised a piece and got breakfast. at 10ⁿ 30 A M finished
cutting the two whales and set sail and commenced
clearing away the heads. one man cut his foot with
a spade.

Lat by Obs 8ⁿ 48 South Long 46ⁿ 40 East

Saturday July 24th

Commenced with a strong breezes from S East
and very rugged all hands clearing away the
heads at sunset got two cleared away, set the watch
and started the fires. one man cut his heel in
with a knife. Middle part a gale and squally -
Latter part a strong breeze and rugged, employed
boiling. ^{clearing away the other head} Lat by Obs 8ⁿ 44 South. Long 47ⁿ 20 East.

Sunday July 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and
rugged, employed boiling. the Carpenter fell into the
after hold sprained his hand and bruised himself. at
sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part
a gale from S E with a heavy sea. Employed
boiling. Lat 8ⁿ 36 South. Long 46ⁿ 35 East.

Sperm Whales

Monday July 26th

Commenced with a gale from S. E. East and a heavy sea with clear weather. Employed boiling Middle part strong breezes and squally at 10 P.M. finished boiling. Latter part strong breezes from S. E. East and rugged with clear weather. At 8 A.M. Charles Rudman died of consumption after being sick six months. Lat 8° 01' South. Long 47° 15' East

Tuesday July 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. East and rugged. at 4 P.M. buried Charles Rudman. at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from S. E. East and rugged with clear weather. Lat 7° 48' South. Long 47° 40' East.

Wednesday July 28th

Commenced with strong breezes from S. E. East and rugged with clear weather. At sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part strong breezes and squally. Lat by Obs 8° 35' South. Long 46° 25' East

Thursday July 29th

Commenced with strong breezes S. East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. at 7 A.M. commenced breaking out in the main hatchway to stow oil. at noon finished breaking out. Lat by Obs 9° 00' South. Long 45° 20' East

Friday July 30th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. stowed down fifty barrels of oil. saw a sail and a Frigate at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. at noon finished running down oil. Saw Frigates. Lat by Obs 10° 07' South. Long 45° 10' East.

Saturday July 31st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. East and rainy by spells. at 3 P.M. finished stowing all the sugar hatchway and washed off the deck. Middle and Latter part light breezes from S. E. East. Saw a sail. Papoies and Comoro Islands. Lat by Obs 10° 45' South. Long 43° 50' East

Friday July 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. by E and cloudy. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and latter part strong breeze and cloudy.
Lat 43° 33' South. Long 65° 15' East

Saturday July 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. East and rugged at sunset took in sail.

Middle part raining. Latter part a fresh breeze from S. East and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs. 4° 04' South. Long 63° 50' East

Sunday July 11th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. East and cloudy at sunset took ⁱⁿ topgallant sails.

Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. East and pleasant weather.

Lat 4° 12' South. Long 61° 50' East.

Monday July 12th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. East and pleasant weather at sunset took in topgallant sails.

Middle part strong breezes and squally.

Latter part strong breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises.

Lat 3° 35' South. Long 59° 55' East.

Tuesday July 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks.

Lat by Obs. 3° 29' South. Long 57° 55' East.

Wednesday July 14th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. by S. and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks and Porpoises. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part fresh breezes from S. East.

Latter part the same sail. Finbacks and Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 4° 28' North. Long 56° 15' East.

Thursday July 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S. E. East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks, and Porpoises.

Latt by Obs 5^h 11 South. Long by Chron 56^h 08 East.

Friday July 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S East and hazy weather. Saw Corofish, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part squally and rainy. Latt 5^h 50 South. Long 55^h 50 East

Saturday July 17th

Commenced with squalls from S. E. East and a rainy at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part rainy. Saw Breaches. Latt Obs. 6^h 05 South Long by Chron 53^h 50 East, by a back handed Lunar 54^h 38 East

Sunday July 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East and cloudy. Saw a Humpback, at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes.

Latter part a gale from S East and rugged Latt Obs. 5^h 53 South.

Monday July 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and squally. at 9 P.M. saw a reef about half a mile off the weather beam more ship and stood to the Eastward till 5 A.M. then wore round to S West at 7^h 30 A.M. the Island of Alphonso bore South one mile off. got an altitude and found the Chronom^{to be} 92 miles to the westward. Long by Chron 51^h 17 East Long of Alphonso 52^h 49 East Latter part fresh breezes from S East. Saw Sulphur Bottoms and Porpoises. Latt at Noon 7^h 15 South. Long by Chron 51^h 06 East Long by Lunar 52^h 43 East

Tuesday July 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. East and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. unbet the foretop sail and sent another at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part strong breezes and rugged, the water rising up the old Fore Top sail. Latt by Obs 7^h 10 South. Long by Chron 50^h 06 East Long by Lunar Distance from the Sun and Moon 51^h 24 East Venus and Moon 51^h 30 East

Sunday June 27th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. Saw a large breach six miles off but saw nothing more of it. Saw Porpoises. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part moderate breezes.

Latter part strong breezes from S East and cloudy. saw a ship steering to the West. Lat by Obs. 42° 28' South. Long 70° 00' East

Monday June 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S East and pleasant weather.

Lat Obs. 4° 56' South. Long 69° 55' East

Tuesday June 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S East and pleasant weather.

Lat Obs. 3° 52' South. Long 70° 10' East

Wednesday June 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes from S East and pleasant weather.

Lat Obs. 3° 30' South. Long 69° 15' East

Thursday July 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part strong breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from S East and pleasant weather.

Lat Obs. 4° 34' South. Long 68° 10' East

Friday July 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and a cloudy at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part strong breezes from S East and pleasant weather.

Lat Obs. 5° 05' South. Long 67° 10' East

Saturday July 3^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. At sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. Lat by Obs. 4^h 14 South. Long 66^h 50 East.

Sunday July 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. At sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. Lat by Obs. 3^h 19 South. Long by Chron 65^h 25 East by Lunar 66^h 55 East.

Monday July 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. At sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part light breezes from South and pleasant weather. Lat by Obs. 3^h 31 South. Long by Chron 64^h 20 East by Lunar 65^h 50 East.

Tuesday July 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. At 3 P.M. saw a small breach of the weather beam. At 4.30 P.M. saw another of the lee bow. Middle and Latter part calm saw Grampuses. Lat by Obs. 3^h 31 South. Long 64^h 27 East.

Wednesday July 7th

Commenced with a calm at 4 P.M. a light sprang up from South and cloudy. At sunset took in sail. Middle part variable winds with rain. Latter part a light breeze from E. S. East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises and Grampuses. Lat by Obs. 3^h 53 South. Long 64^h 55 East.

Thursday July 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. S. East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. At sunset took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes from S. East by East and pegged, with cloudy weather. Saw Cow fish. Lat Obs. 5^h 04 South.

57
Tuesday June 15th

Commenced with light breeze from S E East and fine weather cleared away the other head and at 2 P.M. commenced boiling. Saw Porpoises at 6 P.M. set the watch. Middle and Latter part light breezes from South and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. Employed boiling.

Lat by Obs. 4th 19 South. Long 69th 10 East

Wednesday June 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and fine weather. Saw Porpoises. at 6 P.M. set the watch. Employed boiling.

Middle and Latter part fine weather and a moderate breeze from S E East at 9th finished boiling. washed off the deck.

Lat Obs. 1st 31 South. Long 69th 25 East

58
Thursday June 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part variable winds and rainy. No Obs

59
Friday June 18th

Commenced with rain and variable winds. Middle part squally. Latter part strong breezes from S E East and pleasant weather.

Lat by Obs. 4th 56 South. Long 69th 25 East

Saturday June 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S E East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes and beautiful weather. Saw a Finback and a large brack four times about ten miles off. Stowed for it. covered the oil for stowing between decks. No Obs

Sunday June 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. East and fine weather put the oil between decks. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part light breezes from South and pleasant weather. Lat Obs. 4^h 20 South. Long 69^h 20 East

Monday June 21st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. East and pleasant weather at sunset took in sail.

Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes and cloudy. Lat 4^h 22 South. Long 68^h 20 East

Tuesday June 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and rugged with cloudy weather. Middle part squally. Latter part strong breezes from S.West and cloudy. Lat 4^h 56 South. Long 69^h 20 East

Wednesday June 23^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and squally with rain. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part strong breezes.

Lat Obs. 4^h 04 South. Long 69^h 55 East

Thursday June 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and rugged at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from South and hazy. Saw Porpoises. Lat 4^h 02 South. Long 69^h 40 East

Friday June 25th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and hazy weather. Saw a ship steering to the Eastward. Saw Porpoises. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes and fine weather.

Lat Obs. 4^h 29 South. Long 68^h 15 East

Saturday June 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. East and fine weather at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S.E. East and pleasant weather.

Lat Obs. 4^h 30 South. Long 69^h 05 East

Friday June 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and pleasant weather. But rugged at sunset took in sail. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Latl Obs. 4^h 23 South. Long by Lunar 69^h 26 East. by Chron 69^h 10 East

Saturday June 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from S East and pleasant weather. But somewhat rugged at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from S East and pleasant weather. Latl Obs. 4^h 27 South. Long 69^h 30 East

Sunday June 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from S East and pleasant weather. At sunset took in sail. caught a Porpoise. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Latl by 4^h 3^h 57^h South. Long by Chron 70^h 30 East. Long by Lunar 71^h 30 East

Monday June 7th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S East and variable weather at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. Latl Obs. 4^h 47 South. Long by Chron 69^h 56 East. Long by Lunar 70^h 53 East

Tuesday June 8th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and cloudy. Saw a whale spouting a long way off but saw nothing more of it. saw Porpoise. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from S East and pleasant weather. Saw a schooner steering by the wind to the eastward. Latl Obs. 5^h 00 South. Long 68^h 30 East by Chron. Long by Lunar 69^h 26 East

Wednesday June 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from SE and fine weather at 5 PM saw large white water twice along way off at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from SE and cloudy. Lat Obs. 4. 07 South Long 69. 00 East

Thursday June 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from SE and pleasant weather saw Blackfish and Porpoise towards for the Blackfish at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from SE and pleasant weather saw Blackfish and Porpoise towards for the Blackfish.

Lat by Obs. 4. 11 South. Long 69. 36 East

Friday June 11th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. East and pleasant weather. At sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part light breezes from South and fine weather. saw Porpoises

Lat Obs. 3. 10 South. Long 69. 00 East

Saturday June 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from SE East and fine weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather had Blackfish around the bark all night

Lat by Obs. 3. 19 South. Long 68. 30 East

Sunday June 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and hazy at 10 AM saw sperm whales towards for them at noon the boats off and two fast

Monday June 14th

Commenced with fresh breezes SE and cloudy at 3 PM took two whales to the ship at 4 PM commenced cutting one and got her in at sunset. Middle and Latter part light breezes. at daylight called all hands and worked on to the whale at 8 AM finished cutting in cleared away one head made sail and got all clear for action

Lat 3. 35 South. Long 68. 56 East

Sperm Whales

27
Tuesday May 25th

Commenced with a calm at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a light breeze from
N. East and pleasant weather. saw a large
breach twice. Lett off for it but saw nothing
more. Lat Obs. 3^h 33. Long 69^h 35 East.

Wednesday May 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
N. East and pleasant weather saw Porpoises
Middle and Latter part light breeze from East
and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses
Lat Obs. 4^h 44. South

Thursday May 27

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
E. S. East and pleasant weather. at 3^h 30 P.M.
saw sperm whales at 4^h 30 P.M. lowered
the tartar boat struck and parted at
sunset the boats came on board. took in sail.
Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and
pleasant weather.

Lat Obs. 5^h 13 South Long 69^h 20 East

Friday May 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E.
and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from
S. East. at 6 A.M. tacked to S. West
saw a large breach twice. and Porpoises
at meridian tacked to E. N. East.

Lat Obs. 4^h 49 South. Long 69^h 50 East

Saturday May 29th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. East
and pleasant weather saw Porpoises. at
sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter
part a fresh breeze from S. East and a pleasant
weather.

Lat Obs. 4^h 07 South. Long 71^h 15 East

Officer Whaler

Sunday May 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. E. East and pleasant weather saw Porpoises, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather with a heavy swell from South. caught a Porpoise, saw white water.

Latt Obs 4th 23 South. Long 71st 53 East

Monday May 31st

Commenced with a calm and a heavy South swell. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part very light breezes from South and a heavy swell from South. Latter part strong breezes from S. East and rugged, passed over the north end of a shoal. Supposed Speakers Bank it being in the same latitude with ourselves but seventy miles to the eastward by the chart and chronometer.

Latt Obs 4th 42 South. Long 71st 10 East

Tuesday June 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. East and pleasant weather.

Middle and Latter part strong breezes from S. E. East and rugged.

Latt Obs 4th 12 South. Long 69th 20 East.

Wednesday June 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. East and rugged, at sunset took in sail.

Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes and rugged with cloudy weather saw Sperm whales lowered for them had our usual success. No Obs.

Thursday June 3rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. East and rugged with thick cloudy weather.

Middle and Latter part strong breezes from S. East and rugged. at 7 A.M. saw Sperm whales lowered all three boats struck all the lines got foul two boats cut the other lost a line one whale turned up and sunk at 1 P.M. the boats came on haul without any whale lost 300 fathoms of line jirons and a lance

Latt Obs 4th 31 South. Long 69th 00 East.

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

52
Friday May 14th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Saw large white water finished the starboard boat and put her out. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part strong breezes

Latter part heavy squalls and rainy. parted the jibb pendants and tore the jibb
No Obs

Saturday May 15th

Commenced with squalls and rain.

Middle part moderate

Latter part a strong breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the jibb and fitting new jibb pendants.

Latt Obs. 4^h 12 South. Long 63^h 55 East

Sunday May 16th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. finished the jibb and bent it. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part moderate. Latter part a strong breeze from S East and pleasant weather. saw a Finback Grampuses and Porpoises.

Latt Obs. 4^h 24 South. Long 64^h 10 East

Monday May 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and pleasant weather. about half an hour before sunset saw a whale called it a sperm whale. it went down saw nothing more of it at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy saw a Finback and Porpoises.

Latt Obs. 3^h 52 South. Long 65^h 20 East

Tuesday May 18th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S S E and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part moderate. Latter part strong breezes from South and cloudy. saw Porpoises.

Latt Obs. 3^h 17 South. Long 66^h 40 East

Wednesday May 19th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and sou'by. saw Blackfish and Porpoises.

Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes and cloudy. Lat Obs 3^h 06 South Long by Lunar 67^h 47^m East Long by Chron 67^h 10 East

Thursday May 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. S. E. and rugged. at sunset took in sail. saw Porpoises

Middle part moderate. Latter part light breezes from South and pleasant weather.

Lat Obs 2^h 40 South Long 68^h 10 East

Friday May 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. caught a Porpoise.

Middle part moderate. Latter part squally and raining saw sperm whales lowered for them but saw nothing more of them at 1 P.M. the boats came on board. No Obs.

Saturday May 22nd

Commenced with light variable winds and cloudy with a heavy swell. saw Porpoises.

Middle part moderate. Latter part a strong breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant weather.

Lat Obs 3^h 35 South Long 67^h 35 East by Chron Long by Lunar 67^h 51 East.

Sunday May 23^d

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes. at day-light made sail. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses.

Lat Obs 3^h 17 South Long by Lunar 68^h 10 by Chron 68^h 45 East

Monday May 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather saw Porpoises.

Monday May 3^d

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. W.
with an occasional shower. Saw Finbacks.
Middle part a strong breeze from South.
Latter part a fresh breeze from South and
pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises and a
Finback. Lat Obs. 2. 20 South. Long 56. 55 East

Tuesday May 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and
pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises.
Middle and Latter part light breezes and fine
weather. Saw a large breach twice.
Lat Obs. 2. 18 South

Wednesday May 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. W.
and pleasant weather. Middle part light breezes
from S. West. Latter part light breezes from West
and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses a Sulphur
Bottom and a large breach twice. Lat Obs. 2. 49 South
Long by Lunar 59. 58 East by Chron 59. 18 East

Thursday May 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and a
pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part
light breezes and calm. pleasant weather.
Lat Obs. 3. 21 South Long by Chron 60. 10 East

Friday May 7th

Commenced with a calm and a hoary S. East
gale. saw blackskin. Middle and Latter
part light breezes and calm. Lat Obs 3. 34
Long by Lunar 61. 20 East by Chron 61. 05 East

Saturday May 8th

Commenced with a very light breeze from South
and fine weather. Middle part a fresh breeze
Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleas-
ant weather. Saw a Finback. Lat Obs 3. 45 South
Long by Lunar 62. 35 East by Chron 62. 05 East

Thursday May 9th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather, with considerable swell from S. East. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. Saw Sulphur Bottom. Lat Obs 3, 20 South. Long 63, 45 East

Monday May 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. and variable weather. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from South and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback and Grampuses. Lat Obs 3, 22 South. Long 64, 05 East

Tuesday May 11th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. at 5 P.M. saw sperm whales at 5, 40 P.M. lowered the starboard boat struck one and got stove. the starboard boat struck and got stove. they both struck after sunset. took in the starboard boat. both boats lost about one line five irons and five short warps. Middle part moderate. Latter part squally. took in the starboard boat repaired and put her out again. saw a Sulphur Bottom. No Obs.

Wednesday May 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. E. and cloudy. saw a Sulphur Bottom, and a Porpoise also a sail. commenced repairing the starboard boat. at sunset took in sail. Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. repairing the starboard boat. Lat Obs 2, 56 South. Long 64, 20 East

Thursday May 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. saw a Finback. Mr. Bowen repairing the starboard boat. at sunset shortened sail. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. repairing the starboard boat. Lat Obs 3, 14 South. Long 64, 15 East

Officer Whales

Friday April 23^d

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. East.
and pleasant weather. saw Cowfish.

Middle part a fresh breeze. had a shower
Latter part a moderate breeze from S East
and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises.

Latt Obs 3^h 17 South. Long 45^h 04 East.

Saturday April 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. S. East
and pleasant. at 4 P. M. squally and rainy
saw Porpoises. Middle part squally

Latter part a light breeze from S. East and
pleasant weather. Latt Obs 3^h 03 South

Long by Lunar East by Chron 45^h 33 East

Sunday April 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. S. East
and pleasant. at 3 P. M. had a rain squall
saw Porpoises. Middle part moderate

Latter part a moderate breeze from S. East
and pleasant weather. saw white water.

Latt Obs 2^h 29 South. Long by Lunar 46^h East. by Chron 46^h 38 East

Monday April 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. East
and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breeze

Latter part a fresh breeze from S. East and fine
weather. saw Porpoises. unbent the fore top gallant
sail and bent another. Latt Obs 1^h 35 South

Long by Chron 48^h 15 East.

Tuesday April 27th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. East
and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses.

the watch repairing the fore top gallant sail.
Middle part a light breeze.

Latter part a light breeze from S. S. East
and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises

the watch repairing the fore top gallant sail
Latt Obs 1^h 04 South.

Wednesday April 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant weather. finished repairing the fore top gallant sail. Saw three Sulphur Bottoms lowered for them but did not get fast.

Middle part light breezes

Latter part light breezes and a calm. Saw Grampuses. Lat Obs. 0^h 57 South Long 51^h 00 East

Thursday April 29th

Commenced with a calm at 4 P.M. a breeze sprang up from S. S. W. Saw Grampuses.

Middle part calm. Latter part calm

Lat Obs. 1^h 13 South

Friday April 30th

Commenced with a calm came up, with the rigging about the martingale and sent the martingale in fitted the hook. put a new bolt into the bowsprit, sent it out again and set up the rigging

at 4 P.M. saw Porpoises lowered and got two.

Middle and Latter part calm saw Grampuses

and a Finback. Lat Obs. 1^h 11 South Long 52^h 20 East

Saturday May 1st

Commenced with a calm saw Porpoises.

Middle part a light breeze from S. S. West

Latter part a moderate breeze from S. West

and pleasant weather saw Finbacks and

Grampuses. Lat Obs. 1^h 29 South. Long 53^h 20 East

Sunday May 2nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. West and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses and

Porpoises. Middle part a moderate breeze

Latter part a fresh breeze from S. West and

pleasant weather saw Blackfish Porpoises

and a Finback.

Lat Obs. 2^h 20 South. Long 55^h 10 East

Sunday April 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part strong breezes from E East and squally.

Latt Obs. 8.41 South. Long 43.20 East
Long 41.40 East.

Monday April 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E S East and squally. Middle part strong breezes Latter part strong breezes from S East and squally saw Grampuses. Latt Obs. 8.55 South. Long 40.50 East

Tuesday April 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part strong breezes from S. S. West, and squally rainy weather. No Obs

Wednesday April 14th

Commenced with squally rainy weather, wind S. S. W. Middle and Latter part heavy squalls and rainy.

Thursday April 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes and rainy Middle part moderate. Latter part a fresh breeze from S East and rugged Latt Obs. 7.21 South. Long

Friday April 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from S East and rugged. Middle part moderate. Latter part moderate breezes from S. S. E. and pleasant weather, with a considerable swell from S East. saw Porpoises.

Latt Obs. 6.48 South Long 41.30 East.

Saturday April 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S East and pleasant weather, saw Porpoises started the cask of sperm oil that we picked up in a 199 Gall cask. Middle part moderate Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. Latt Obs. 6.29 South Long 42.10 East

Sunday April 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather at sunset took in sail.

Middle part moderate breezes.

Latter part squally and rainy. saw something about four miles off spouting, a squall came over saw nothing more of it.

Latt Obs., 5, 59 South,

Monday April 19th

Commenced with squalls and rain, saw a large breach, Middle and Latter part moderate, saw Grampuses.

Latt Obs., 5, 36 South, Long 42, 35 East

Tuesday April 20th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. unbent the maintopsail and topgallant sail and bent others.

Middle part strong breezes and squally. stood whole watches. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather, repaired the main topgallant sail.

Latt Obs., 4, 37, South, Long 43, 15 East

Wednesday April 21st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the maintopsail. Middle part moderate

Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E.

and pleasant weather. the watch repairing the main topsail.

Latt Obs., 4, 54 South
Long 43, 25 East

Thursday April 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. finished repairing the maintopsail. saw Porpoises.

Middle part fresh breezes

Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises

Latt Obs., 3, 48 South, Long by Lunar 44, 20 East

Long by Chron 44, 08 East.

Thursday, April 1st

Commenced with a calm the Geo Washington about three miles off after 4 o'clock went on board and spent the evening.

Middle part light breezes from S West
Latter part light breezes from S West and fine weather the Geo Washington in sight

Latt Obs. 16. 40 South. Long 41. 40 East

Friday, April 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from South and fine weather. saw Grampuses the Geo Washington in sight. Middle part light breezes
Latter part light breezes from S West and a pleasant weather. saw Grampuses

Latt Obs. 16. 26 South
Long 42. 26 East

Saturday April 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from South and pleasant weather. repaired the fore hatch coaming at sunset shortened sail. Middle part light breezes
Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather.

Latt Obs. 15. 15 South Long 41. 55 East

Sunday April 4th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light breezes.

Latt 13. 53. South Long 42. 48 East.

Monday April 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E East and fine weather. Middle and Latter part very light breezes and pleasant weather. saw the Island of Mohilla.

Latt Obs. 13. 16 South. Long 43. 16 East by Chron

Tuesday April 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather. at sunset Mohilla bore NNE by compass. thirty miles. also saw Johanna Comoro. Middle part light breezes and calm
Latter part a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses. and the Islands of Mohilla, Johanna and Comoro.

Latt Obs. 12. 50 South. Long true 43. 50 East
by Chron 43. 33 East.

Wednesday April 7th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. the Islands of Mohilla Comoro and Johanna in sight. at sunset the East point of Mohilla bore N. by East $\frac{1}{2}$ East and the West point of Johanna bore N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ East Middle part calm and light breezes. Latter part, light breezes and rainy. at noon midway between Johanna and Mohilla

Thursday April 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and squally with rain at sunset double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong breeze from East. Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Mohilla Johanna and Comoro in sight. Lat Obs, 11 $^{\circ}$ 24' South.

Friday April 9th

Commenced with a very light breeze from East and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses. at sunset took in topgallantsails and fly jibb. the North end of Comoro bore West by Compass.

Middle part light breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from E. East and pleasant weather. saw Blackfish and Grampuses.

Lat Obs 10 $^{\circ}$ 04' South. Long 43 $^{\circ}$ 10' East

Saturday April 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. East and pleasant weather. saw white water several times also Blackfish or Grampuses.

Middle part fresh breezes.

Latter part a fresh breeze from E. East and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses and Killers and Porpoises.

Lat Obs, 9 $^{\circ}$ 21' South
Long 42 $^{\circ}$ 25' East.

Sunday March 21st

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze. finished spicing lemons and stowed away the water. Middle and Latter part a light land breeze at 5 P.M. the cook came on board after an absence of ninety six hours.

Monday March 22nd

Commenced with a sea breeze got all ready for sea. Middle and Latter part fresh land breezes at 6 A.M. got under weigh and stood out of St. Augustine Bay.

Tuesday March 23rd

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze from South and pleasant weather steering along shore to the North, for Manombo, at sunset headed off shore. Middle part light land breezes at daylight found ourselves off Guiller Bay about 40 miles South of where we were at sunset.

Latter part light land breezes and calm saw Blackfish and Porpoises caught a Porpoise.

Lat 23, 25 South

Wednesday March 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South at sunset arrived off Manombo. had several canoes alongside. Kept off to the North and West.

Middle part fresh breezes from South.

Latter part light variable winds steering along shore to the South. Saw Porpoises.

Lat 23, 22, 50 South

Thursday March 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South at 4 P.M. were off Manombo at 5 P.M. came to anchor in ten fathoms water within two hundred yards of a reef at 10 P.M. got under weigh and stood off to sea. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part light breezes and calm. Saw Killers. Stowed the anchors and lashed them. Stowed away the chains.

Lat by Obs. 22, 25 South. Long by Chron 42, 34 East

Long by Lunar 42, 06 East

Friday March 26th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather at sunset took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes from South. Latter part light breezes from S. West. saw a Finback. Lat Obs 21. 00. South. Long 42. 00 East.

Saturday March 27th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. West and pleasant weather. Steered N. W. West by compass. Saw Grampuses. Middle part light breezes. Latter part calm at daylight made sail. Saw Porpoises. Lat Obs 20. 21 South. Long 41. 13 East.

Sunday March 28th

Commenced with a calm at sunset took in sail. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from N. W. W. and pleasant weather. Saw a sail. Lat Obs 20. 10. South.

Monday March 29th

Commenced with a very light breeze from N. W. W. and pleasant weather. At 30 minutes P. M. spoke Bark Geo Washington of New Bedford. Baker Master. 15 months out 350,000 spm oil. Middle part calm. Latter part squally. saw the Geo Washington astern, No Obs.

Tuesday March 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. West and hauled to South and moderated. Middle part calm. Latter part calms and rain squalls. No Obs.

Wednesday March 31st

Commenced with calms and squalls with rain. saw a Bark (supposed the Geo Washington) had a great many fish found caught several saw a great many birds. Middle part a fresh breeze from South and clouds. Latter part variable winds and weather. repaired the fly jib. Lat 17. 56

Wednesday, March 11th

Commenced with a light breeze from N West and hauled to west at 4 PM passed Sandy Island. at 7 PM came to Anchor in St Augustine Bay. Middle part calm. Latter part a light land breeze. washed the ship outside, received a visit from Pine Willy. and his suite.

Thursday, March 12th

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze went ashore and got eight Goats. got under weigh and ran further up the Bay. Middle part calm. Latter part a light land breeze. got off a raft of water. bought 15 Goats. and 19 fowls

Friday, March 13th

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze took in the raft of water and stowed it away. Middle part a light land breeze. Latter part a light land breeze. sent the boats after a raft of water.

Saturday, March 14th

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze at 2 PM the raft came alongside took it in and stowed it away. Middle part a fresh land breeze. Latter part a strong sea breeze. one watch went ashore on liberty. and I went to Peter Hollow with a boats crew.

Sunday, March 15th

Commenced with a strong sea breeze at 3 PM started from Peter Hollow for the ship and arrived there at 8 PM. at sunset the watch came on board. Middle and Latter part a strong land breeze one watch ashore. done a little trading.

Monday, March 16th

Commenced with a strong sea breeze at 2 PM got clear of the natives. Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a strong land breeze. one watch ashore on liberty. I went ashore after a Bullock

Wednesday March 17th

Commenced with a strong sea breeze at 1 P.M. got off with 6 Balloons. At dark the watch all came off. Middle part a strong land breeze. Latter part a fresh land breeze seven of the Larboard watch went ashore.

Thursday March 18th

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze at dark two of the watch came off. Five stopped ashore viz John B. Carr, Patrick Read, David B. Rose Carpenter, and the Cook. tied one man in the mizen rigging for insolence, but on his promising to be more respectfull. let him go. Middle part a fresh land breeze.

Latter part a fresh land breeze at 8 A.M. John B. Carr and the Carpenter came on board in a canoe, painted the Larboard side.

Friday March 19th

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze got a raft of water alongside at 7 P.M. and hoisted it in. at 4 P.M. a Frenchman came on board from Moncombs Bay, after bread and meat.

Middle part a fresh land breeze

Latter part a fresh land breeze, sent one boat ashore to trade for lemons. Blacked the bends the Larboard side and commenced painting the Starboard side.

Saturday March 20th

Commenced with a fresh sea breeze at 1 P.M. the boat came on board at 2 P.M. went ashore again and got a boat load of lemons at sunset got on board. finished painting the starboard side

Middle part a light land breeze.

Latter part a light land breeze blacked the starboard bends. all hands squaking lemons and employed in jobs about ship.

At 6 A.M. Patrick Read and David Rose came on board after an absence of seventy two hours.

Sunday Feb 28th

Commenced with a gale from S. East. at sunset
took in sail. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather.
Lat 24, 40 South.

Monday Feb. March 1st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S East
and cloudy. at sunset took in sail.

Middle part strong breezes and squally with
thunder, lightning and rain. Latter part
calm and squally with rain.

Lat Obs. 24, 40 South. Long 36, 10 East.

Tuesday March 2nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S West
and pleasant weather. Middle part calm
Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant
weather. Saw the land about from Cape Corientes to
25 South. Lat Obs. 24, 30 South. Long by Chron at 4 P.M.
of March 3^d sea of 34, 31, 30 at the rate she had when
we started from home. true, Long. 35, 40 East

Wednesday March 3^d

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S West and
hauled to S East. at sunset Cape Corientes bore path
by Compass. saw Porpoises. lowered one boat for cow
fish. Middle part, light breezes from S East
to North. Latter part a moderate breeze from
S West and pleasant weather. saw cow fish.
Lat Obs. 24, 40 South. Long 36, 50 East

Thursday March 4th

Commenced with a calm. caught a dolphin.

Middle part calm and squally.

Latter part a fresh breeze from S. S East and
pleasant weather. saw Porpoises.

Lat Obs. 24, 26 South. Long 38, 0 East

Friday March 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. at sunset took top gallant sails. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a strong breeze from South and pleasant weather. Lat 22° 56' South. Long 40° 00' East.

Saturday March 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and pleasant weather. Lashed about seventy barrells of cask. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from South and cloudy. Lat 22° 39' South. Long 41° 40' East.

Sunday March 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and rugged. saw Porpoises. Middle part strong breezes and flowy. Latter part light breezes and calms. with thunder squalls. No Obs.

Monday March 8th

Commenced with a calm and a thunder shower. saw the Lana. Middle part calms and squalls. Latter part a strong breeze from North. and cloudy. steering in for St Augustine Bay. Lat 23° 11' South. and about 25 miles off shore.

Tuesday March 9th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N West at sunset took in sail and hove too off St Augustine Bay. Middle part laying off and on. in the morning found ourselves about twenty miles to the southward with a strong current setting south. and a N West wind very light. Lat 24° 02' South.

Wednesday March 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from N West and pleasant weather. with a strong southerly current. Middle part fresh breezes from South. Latter part a light breeze from N West at noon saw a small boat North. 7 miles.

Tuesday Feb'y 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and cloudy. Middle part moderate. Latter part nearly calm. Saw a breach about 12 miles off. Lat 28° 20' South. Long. 33° 25' East

Wednesday Feb'y 17th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. S East and fine weather. Middle part light breezes from East locked to S. East. Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. Lat 28° 53' South. Long 34° 00' East

Thursday Feb'y 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. Middle part light breezes. Latter part a light breeze from E. N East and pleasant weather. Lat 28° 30' 10" South. Long 34° 50' East

Friday Feb'y 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. S East and pleasant weather. Saw a ship steering S West. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part squally and light breezes between the squalls. Lat 31° 03' South. Long 36° 10' East

Saturday Feb'y 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N East and pleasant weather. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from S. S West and fine weather. Saw three sails steering to the westward also a great many Grampuses. Lat 31° 20' South. Long by Lunar, 37° 26' East. By Chron 36° 56' East

Sunday Feb'y 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from S. S West and pleasant weather. One sail in sight. Saw a great many Grampuses. Middle part light breezes. Latter part strong breezes from West and squally with rain. Saw Blackfish and Porpoises. No Obs.

Monday Feb 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. West and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from S. West and squally. Saw three sails. and a Finlock. Lat Obs. 20th 14 South. Long 39th 30 East

Tuesday Feb 23rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and squally. Saw Blackfish. at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong breezes. at daylight made sail. Latter part fresh breezes from S. East and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. Lat Obs. 26th 23 South. Long by Lunar. 38th 50 East. by Chron 38th 60 East

Wednesday Feb 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. saw a Finback and Porpoises at sunset took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a light breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. Lat by Obs. 25th 41 South. Long by Lunar. 37th 30 East, by Chron 37th 55 East.

Thursday Feb 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes from South and pleasant weather. Lat 25th 50 South. Long 36th 50 East

Friday Feb 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. at sunset took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes. At daylight made sail. Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. Lat Obs. 25th 40 South. Long 35th 50 East

Saturday Feb 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and cloudy with rain squalls and a heavy swell from S. West. at sunset took in sail. Middle part strong gales and squally. Latter part a gale from S. East and squalls of rain. Lat 24th 30 South. Long 36th 45 East.

Saturday February 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and fine weather. Saw Porpoises. Sent down the mizen topmast fitted new cross-tees and sent it up again, and set up the rigging. Middle part a fresh breeze from N West. Latter part a strong breeze from W. S. West. and pleasant weather. So Ends

Latt Obs. 31° 00 South. Long 29° 00 East

Sunday Feb 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from W. S. West and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. Middle part strong breezes from S. West. Latter part a light breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. So Ends

Latt Obs 34° 54 South Long
Long by Chron. 30° 25 East. Long by Lunar 29° 55 East.

Monday Feb 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. East and pleasant weather. saw a great many Porpoises at 8 P. M. wore ship to South. Middle part a fresh breeze from East. Latter part a strong breeze from E. N. East. and pleasant weather. at 6 A. M. saw a whale spouting six miles off, ran for it but did not see it, again. So Ends. Latt Obs. 34° 40 South
Long by Chron 30° 30 East. Long by Lunar 31° 00 East

Tuesday Feb 9th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part light breezes from N. East and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. Latt Obs. 35° 19 South. Long 32° 50 by Lunar and 32° 40 by Chron

Wednesday Feb 10th

Commenced with a calm. saw a large breach a long way off. saw Grampuses. Middle part a light breeze from W. S. West. Latter part a strong breeze from South. and threatening weather. saw Grampuses and breaches.

Latt Obs. 34° 54 South. Long 33° 00 East

Thursday Feb^y 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East and pleasant weather, saw Grampuses. Middle part light breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from East. saw Grampuses. Lat Obs. 33° 49' South

Long by Chron 32° 45' East. Long by Lunar 32° 45' East

Friday Feb^y 12th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather, saw Grampuses. and a sail. Middle part strong breezes. passed a large ship steering S. E. West. Latter part strong breezes from N East and pleasant weather, steering by the wind to N. N. W. saw Grampuses, at noon tacked to E. S. East. Lat Obs. 32° 29' South

Long by Chron 32° 40' East

Saturday Feb^y 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N East and pleasant weather, saw Grampuses, at 4 P.M. tacked to the North. Middle part fresh breezes from N East, at 5. A.M. tacked to E. S. East. Latter part a light breeze from N East and pleasant weather, saw a large breach ran off about ten miles for it, but saw & did not see anything more of it. Lat Obs. 32° 12' South. Long 32° 40' East

Sunday Feb^y 14th

Commenced with a very light breeze from N East and pleasant weather, saw Grampuses lowered for them, but did not get any. Killed a hog.

Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from E. S. East and pleasant weather saw two ships steering West, also a great many Grampuses.

Lat Obs. 31° 48' South. Long 32° 40' East

Monday Feb^y 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from E S East and pleasant weather, saw a great many Grampuses.

Middle part a fresh breeze from S East.

Latter part strong breezes from S East and squally saw Grampuses and Killers.

Lat Obs. 30° 12' South. Long 33° 10' East

Thursday Jan^y 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West with a heavy S West swell and fine weather. Middle and Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather, with a heavy S West swell. So Ends

Latt Obs. 37° 45 South. Long 18° 05 East

Friday Jan^y 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and fine weather, with a heavy swell. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from N West and pleasant weather. Saw a Finback. So Ends

Latt Obs. 37° 45 South. Long 18° 30 East

Saturday Jan^y 30th

Commenced with a very light breeze from N West and pleasant weather with a heavy swell unbent the fore topsail and bent an old one.

Middle part light breezes and a heavy swell

Latter part a fresh breeze from West and a pleasant weather. Boiled out the Blackfish. So Ends

Latt Obs. 37° 22 South Long 19° 00 East

Sunday Jan^y 31st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises and Sail.

Middle part light breezes and calm.

Latter part a fresh breeze from S West and pleasant weather. Saw Killers and Porpoises. So Ends

Latt Obs. 36° 50 South. Long 20° 20 East

Monday February 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. surrounded with tide rips. saw two Finbacks and two sails.

Middle part fresh breeze from East

Latter part strong breezes from East to East and flawy. one ship in sight. So Ends

Latt Obs. 39° 01 South. Long 20° 20 East

Tuesday Feb 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S East and
flawy one ship in sight saw a large breach.

Middle part light breezes and calm

Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant
weather. saw Grampuses two sails in sight. the
watch repairing the fore topsail. So Ends

Latt Obs. 40. 09 South. Long 21. 45 East

Wednesday Feb 3rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and a fine
weather. two sails in sight saw Grampuses. finished
repairing the fore topsail unbent the main topsail
and bent the fore one in its stead.

Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a light
breeze from N West with a heavy N East swell
and pleasant weather. saw a large breach ran
for it saw nothing more of it. two sails in
sight. the watch employed repairing the main
topsail. So Ends. Latt Obs 39. 35 South. Long 24. 25 East

Thursday Feb 4th

Commenced with a light breeze from N West and
pleasant weather. with a very heavy swell from N East
saw Grampuses and cowfish. one sail in sight.
the watch repairing the main topsail.

Middle part a light breeze from N West
Latter part a light breeze from North and pleasant
weather. saw Grampuses. one sail in sight. the
watch finished repairing the main topsail. &
So Ends. Latt Obs. 38. 40. South. Long 26. 30 East

Friday Feb 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. N. West
and pleasant weather. saw Grampuses and Porpoises
two sails in sight. repaired the main top gallant sail
unbent the foresail and bent another old one
Middle part light breezes. Latter part a light
breeze from North and pleasant weather. saw
Grampuses. repaired the Foresail. So Ends

Latt Obs 38. 03 South. Long 27. 10 East

Sunday Jan^y 17th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and a fine weather. Saw Whalers.

Middle part a moderate breeze from N. V. West
Latter part a light breeze from West and cloudy
So Ends. No Obs.

Monday Jan^y 18th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and hauled to South with fog and some rain.

Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. The watch repairing fly jib. Bent the gaff top. Sailed. Saw two sails. So Ends.

Tuesday Jan^y 19th

Commenced with a very light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Bent the fly jib one sail in sight. Saw Porpoises and Grampuses.

Middle part a light breeze from S. West.

Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. at daylight saw a sail. saw Grampuses at 10 A. M. saw a cask lowered and took it along side hoisted it in it proved to be a cask of 239 gallons, full of sperm oil. with no mark on it, and was covered with clams, had the appearance of being in the water five or six months.

So Ends. Lat Obs 35° 35' South. Long 00° 15' West.

Wednesday Jan^y 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and fine weather. saw Grampuses and Porpoises. Middle part calm.

Latter part a light breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant weather. saw a French Ship thirty months out 2300 Hbls whale oil. the captain came on board and stop'd about an hour. saw Porpoises. So Ends

Lat Obs. 35° 36' South. Long by Chron 00° 30' East

Long by Lunar 00° 40' East

Thursday Jan^y 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from North and fine weather. Middle part a fresh breeze.

Latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. saw two sails and Porpoises. So Ends

Lat Obs. 35° 11' South. Long 3° 40' East.

Friday Jan^y 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. an english troop ship passed within hail. she appeared to be loaded with troops. one sail astern. Middle part fresh breezes

Latter part a strong breeze from N West and pleasant weather. Saw six sails. So Ends

Latt Obs. 35. 42 South. Long 5. 40 East.

Saturday Jan^y 23rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N West and hauled to S West. four sails in sight.

Middle part a strong breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. So Ends. Latt Obs. 35. 48 South. Long by Chron 5. 20 West.

Sunday Jan^y 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N N West and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes

Latter part a fresh breeze from N West and pleasant weather. Saw a sail. So Ends. Latt Obs. 36. 30

Long by Chron 11. 25 East Long by Lunar 11. 00 West

Monday Jan^y 25th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N West and fine weather. one sail in sight. Middle part fresh breezes

Latter part a fresh breeze from N West and pleasant weather. one sail in sight. Saw Killers. So Ends

Latt Obs. 36. 39 South. Long by Chron. 13. 20 East

Long by Lunar 13. 05 East

Tuesday Jan^y 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N West and fine weather. one sail in sight. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from

North West and pleasant weather. So Ends

Latt Obs. 37. 18 South

Wednesday Jan^y 27th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and cloudy saw Blackfish. Lancer and got one.

Middle part light breezes and a heavy swell from S. W.

Latter part a moderate breeze from N West and with a heavy swell and pleasant weather. the watch minding the blackfish flybiter. So Ends.

Latt Obs. 37. 51 South Long 17. 05 East.

Thursday Jan 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and clear weather. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a strong breeze from West and thick cloudy weather. Saw Grampuses and Porpoises. So Ends. No Obs.

Friday Jan 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from W. N. West and cloudy. Saw Grampuses and Porpoises. Middle part a strong breeze from S. W. Latter part strong breezes from S. West and cloudy. Saw Finbacks and Grampuses. So Ends.

Latt Obs. 46° 11 South. Long 23° 10 West.

Saturday Jan 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. West and thick rainy weather. Middle part a strong breeze and thick. Latter part a strong breeze from West and cloudy. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises. So Ends.

Latt Obs. 44° 38 South.

Sunday Jan 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and cloudy. Saw Finbacks. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from S. West and quite pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks and Grampuses. Also a sail steering N. West. So Ends.

Latt Obs. 42° 48 South. Long 18° 00 West.

Monday Jan 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. West and quite pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. The Brig in sight at 2 P.M. lost sight of her.

Middle part light breezes and calm.

Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. So Ends.

Latt Obs. 42° 18 South. Long 15° 15 West.

Tuesday Jan^y 12th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw nothing. So Ends
Lat Obs 41° 27' South.

Wednesday Jan^y 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from NW and cloudy. Saw Grampuses and Finbacks. Middle part strong breezes at 2 A.M. saw Gough, & Alana. hauled aback till daylight and stood in for the land ran down the west side. passed the south end at 6 A.M. and hauled up NE. East got an observation found the chronometer ~~the~~ ^{three} minutes too fast. Latter part strong breezes and cloudy at noon Gough, & Alana bore N. S. West about thirty miles.

Thursday Jan^y 14th

Commenced with a gale from NW and thick with rain hove to under double reefed main topsail and foresail at 5 P.M. close reefed the main topsail. Middle part more moderate. the wind shifted to S. West. Latter part a fresh breeze from S. West and pleasant weather. Saw Humpbacks. So Ends
Lat Obs. 30°, 58' South. Long 82° 25' West

Friday Jan^y 15th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. West and fine weather. Saw Porpoises. Middle part a light breeze from S. West. Latter part calm. Saw Grampuses. So Ends
Lat Obs. 37° 40' South

Saturday Jan^y 16th

Commenced with a calm. at 1 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered for them took in three and hooked on to the fourth the strop parted lost the Blackfish. saw Porpoises. Middle part a fresh breeze North. Latter part a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses, the watch missing the blubber. So Ends
Lat Obs. 37° 20' West Long 51° 45' West

Saturday Dec^r 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N West.
and rugged with hazy weather. at 5 PM it shined
in foggy. Middle part strong breezes.
Latter part a light breeze from West and
pleasant weather. saw Grampuses and Porpoises
So Ends. Lat Obs. 47° 55 South. Long 53° 23 West.

Sunday Dec^r 27th

Commenced with a calm at 4 PM a light breeze
sprang up from East. saw Porpoises.
Middle part a fresh breeze from N East.
Latter part the same. with cloudy weather
saw Grampuses and Porpoises. So Ends.
Lat Obs. 40° 30 South. Long 54° 00 West

Monday Dec^r 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North
and hazy weather. saw finbacks. Middle part
strong breezes. Latter part light breezes from
N West. saw Porpoises and large flocks of birds
So Ends. Lat Obs. 49° 30 South Long 50° 00 West

Tuesday Dec^r 29th

Commenced with a strong light breeze from N West
and a pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part a strong breeze from West and thick
weather. saw a great many birds. So Ends
Lat Obs. 50° 17 South. Long 46° 00 West

Wednesday Dec^r 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze and rugged,
with clear weather. saw lots of birds.
Middle part a moderate breeze and rugged
Latter part a light breeze from S West and
pleasant weather. saw finbacks Blackfish and Porpoises
So Ends. Lat Obs. 50° 16 South. Long 43° 30 West

Thursday Dec^r 31st

Commenced with a calm. saw Finbacks Grampuses and
a Humpback. Middle part a light breeze
Latter part a light breeze from West and cloudy
saw a Finback and Porpoises. So Ends
Lat Obs. 50° 17 South. Long West

Friday January 1st 1849

Commenced with a light breeze from West and cloudy
saw Porpoises. caught an Albatross killed a Hog.
Middle part light breezes from East and drizzly.
Latter part a fresh breeze from ~~East~~ West and cloudy
saw Humpbacks and Finbacks. So Ends.

Latt Obs. 51, 12, South. Long. 11, 40 West.

Saturday January 2nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from ~~North~~ West
and cloudy. saw Finbacks. at 6 P.M. shut in thick.
Middle part strong breezes from West.
Latter part a strong breeze from West and cloudy with
fog. saw Humpbacks. So Ends. No Obs.

Sunday Jan 3rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and cloudy
saw Humpbacks and Grampuses. Middle part fresh breeze
Latter part a moderate breeze from West and cloudy.
saw Humpbacks. So Ends. Latt Obs. 51, 52 South.

Monday Jan 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from West and
cloudy. at 3 P.M. had some hail and snow. at
4 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. W.
Middle part a strong breeze from N.W. West and
squally with rain and fog. Latter part a light
breeze from South and a thick fog. So ends. No Obs.

Tuesday Jan 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and a thick
fog. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from
East. with rain and a thick fog. saw Grampuses.

Wednesday Jan 6th

Commenced with a thick fog and a light breeze
from East. Middle part a strong breeze from East
and hauled to South. Latter part a strong breeze
from West and a clear weather. saw Grampuses.
So Ends. Latt Obs. 48, 17 South

Long by Chron 29, 35 West

Wednesday Dec 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East
~~with~~ thick rainy weather, and increased
to a gale, took in all sail but close
reefed maintopsail and topmast staysail.
Set boats crew watches.

Middle part strong breezes Latter part
light breezes from East and pleasant weather
Saw Porpoises. So Ends Lat 46° 52' South
Long by Chron 58° 20' West

Thursday Dec 17th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and
variable weather. Saw Porpoises. at sunset took
in sail. Middle part a strong breeze from South.
Latter part a gale from South. and thick weather.

Friday Dec 18th

Commenced with a gale from South, laying too.
Middle part strong breezes. Latter part a
fresh breeze from East and cloudy.
So Ends. Lat 41° 40' North.

Saturday Dec 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from East
and cloudy. at 3 P.M. saw Blackfish. lowered
all the boats. and got four at sunset
got them all on board. Middle part
calm Latter part the same the watch
employed boiling the Blackfish. Saw Porpoises.
So Ends Lat 41° 38' South. Long 61° 18' West

Sunday Dec 20th

Commenced with a calm at 4 P.M. a light breeze
sprang up from the North, with pleasant weather.
at 6 P.M. finished boiling the Blackfish. ~~they~~
made 4 Barrels. Middle part a moderate
breeze. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.
North and pleasant weather. Saw a Seal
and a great many birds. So Ends.
Lat 43° 16' South Long 61° 50' West

Monday Dec^r 21st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather saw Porpoises and Birds. Middle part a light breeze Latter part a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. saw a Finback. rose new maintopgallant sheets. run bent the gaff topsail repaired and stowed it away. So Ends
Lat Obs. 44° 49 South. Long 61° 35 West

Tuesday Dec^r 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from North and pleasant weather. saw Porpoises. at sunset took in sail. Middle part wind hauled to South and blew fresh. Latter part strong breezes from South and cloudy. set double reefed topsails So Ends.
Lat Obs. 45° 45 South. Long 60° 35 West

Wednesday Dec^r 23rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. Middle part calm Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. saw lots of Finbacks. So Ends
Lat Obs. 45° 41 South. Long 60° 30 West

Thursday Dec^r 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and shifted to South and blew fresh at 9 P.M. spoke Bark Geo Porter. Arthur. 39 me out 1700 lbs. spin oil. got a dog two barrels of sweet potatoes and some onions. Middle part calm. Latter part a very light breeze from West and pleasant weather. with a considerable swell from South. saw Finbacks. and a sail. So Ends.
Lat. Obs. 45° 41 South. Long

Friday Dec^r 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. saw Finbacks. Middle part a fresh breeze from N.W. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and hauled at 9 A.M. saw two sperm whales going quick to windward did not lower for them. lost sight of them about 11 A.M. So Ends.
Lat Obs. 46° 52 South.
Long 58° 00 West

Sunday December 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S W
and rugged with pleasant weather. caught
an Albatross. Saw a sail. Middle part light breezes
Later part light breezes and cloudy. Saw a fin back
dinner on an Albatross. So Ends

Lat Obs. 35. 00 South. Long 43. 26 West

Monday Dec^r 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from S West
and pleasant weather. caught an Albatross.
Middle part light breezes. Latter part calm
Saw Grampuses. So ends

Lat Obs. 35. 55 South. Long 43. 05 West

Tuesday Dec^r 8th

Commenced with a calm saw several shoals of
Grampuses. at 4 P. M. a light breeze sprang up
from N. E. Middle part a fresh breeze from
East. Latter part a strong breeze from East and
thick weather. Saw Finbacks and Brit.
So Ends No Obs.

Wednesday Dec^r 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
increased to a gale took in all sail but close reefed
main topsail and topmast staysail took in the
main boat and turned up the starboard one.
Middle part a heavy gale from N East
Latter part a gale from N East set double
reefed topsails and foresail. and kept off
S West. with thick weather. So Ends
Lat Obs. 37. 10 South. Long 46. 25 West.

Thursday Dec^r 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N East
and cloudy. with a heavy swell. Killed a Hog
Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong
breezes from S East and foggy. Saw finbacks
So ends.

Lat Obs. 38. 08 South.

Friday Dec^r 11th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S E East and cloudy. at 4 P M took in the fore topsail Middle part a gale. Latter part a fresh breeze from S E East and pleasant weather, made all sail put out the main boat, and turned down the Starboard one. Saw Porpoises. So Ends

Latt Obs. 37. 53 South. Long by Lunar 49. 00 West
Long by Chron^r 49. 50 West

Saturday Dec^r 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises.

Middle part light breezes from N East.

Latter part fresh breezes from North and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses and Porpoises, and Finbacks. So Ends

Latt Obs. 39. 16 South. Long by Chron^r 50. 55 West
Long by Lunar. 50. 20 West.

Sunday Dec^r 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises.

Middle part strong breezes. Latter part fresh breezes from N W and pleasant weather, with occasional fog. Saw a great many Finbacks. and Porpoises. So Ends.

Latt Obs. 40. 38 South.
Long by Lunar 53. 30 West Long by Chron 53. 46 West

Monday Dec^r 14th

Commenced with a light breeze and died away calm. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises. Middle part calm.

Latter part a fresh breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises. So Ends

Latt Obs. 41. 32 South. Long 55. 35 West

Tuesday Dec^r 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E East and pleasant weather. Middle part moderate breezes.

Latter part a strong breeze from N East and thick weather. So Ends

No Obs.

Thursday. Nov^r 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and squally with heavy rain.

Middle part strong breezes and squally.

Latter part the same. So Ends

Latt by Guess 21ⁿ 30 South. Long 37ⁿ 30 West

Thursday Friday Nov^r 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N East and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes

Latter part strong breezes and cloudy with an occasional shower. So Ends

No Observation

Friday. Nov^r 27th

Commenced with strong breezes from North and cloudy with rain. Middle part strong breezes

Latter part a dry strong breeze from North and rugged with rain. So Ends. No Observation

Saturday. Nov^r 28th

Commenced with a very strong breeze from North and cloudy with rain. Saw two finbacks

Middle part strong breezes and clear

Latter part strong breezes from North and rugged with quite pleasant weather

So Ends. Latt Obs. 28ⁿ 26 North. Long 37ⁿ 40

Sunday Nov^r 29th

Commenced with a gale from North and crazy weather. Middle part a gale from North.

Latter part a gale from North till

10. till when the wind suddenly shifted to South. and blew a gale took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main. End the day with rain.

Monday Nov^r 30th

Commenced with a gale from South and raining at 4 PM it moderated set double reefed topsails jib

and spanker. Saw an Albatross. Middle part a light breeze made all sail. Latter part

a light breeze from S East and pleasant weather. Papered pieces of a large squid very fresh looking. Saw finbacks. and a sail.

So Ends. Latt Obs. 30ⁿ 36 South Long 41ⁿ 20 West

Tuesday December 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S by E and pleasant weather. Saw finbacks and a number of birds. Middle part light breezes from South.

Latter part a light breeze from South and fine weather. To End Lat $31^{\circ} 13'$ South. Long $42^{\circ} 10'$ West

Wednesday Dec 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Saw finbacks. and a number of birds. Middle part nearly calm. Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses and a turtle. To End.

Lat $31^{\circ} 37'$ South. Long $42^{\circ} 50'$ West

Thursday Dec 3rd

Commenced with a very light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. Rited a new main sheet chock. Middle part calm. Latter part a very light breeze from N East and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks. To End

Lat $31^{\circ} 50'$ South. Long

Friday 4th of December.

Commenced with a light breeze from N East and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses. also Albatrosses and ring eyed hawks. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from N East and cloudy. The watch making for royal rigging. To End.

Saturday December 5th

Commenced with a gale from N East and rainy. took in all sail but double reefed main top sail fore sail and topmast staysail. Saw a Brig steering S. S. W. at 9 M. wind shifted to S W. and blew a gale. Latter part strong breezes from S W. and rugged. Steering by the wind to S by E. To End. Lat $30^{\circ} 18'$ South. Long $44^{\circ} 10'$ West

Sunday November 15th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S E East and pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish.

Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S E East and pleasant weather. So Ends

Latt Obs. 2. 37 South Long 27. 45 West 26. 55

Monday November 16th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S E East and pleasant weather. Saw a sail bound North.

Middle part a strong breeze Latter part a fresh breeze from S E East and a pleasant weather. Saw a sail steering to the North So Ends.

Latt Obs. 5. 00 South. Long 27. 45 West

Tuesday Nov^r 17th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S E East and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breeze Latter part a fresh breeze from S E East and pleasant weather. So Ends

Latt Obs. 7. 43 South. Long 28. 45 West

Wednesday Nov^r 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S E East and pleasant weather. The Cooper repairing old cask. Middle part moderate.

Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. The Cooper repairing and fitting old casks. So Ends

Latt Obs. 9. 52 South Long 27. 45 West 30. 15

Thursday Nov^r 19th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. The Cooper repairing and fitting old casks. Middle part moderate.

Latter part a fresh breeze from East and fine weather. So Ends

Latt Obs. 10. 50 South. Long 32. 00 W.

Friday Nov^r 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes Latter part light breezes from East and pleasant weather. the watch variously employed
To Ends. Lat^t Obs., 12° 39' South. Long 33° 45' West

Saturday Nov^r 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. To Ends. Lat^t Obs 14° 09' South Long 35° 05' West

Sunday Nov^r 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and squally saw a sail steering to the North. also three Hump-backs going to the South. Middle part light breezes. Latter part much the same passed a brig steering North. To Ends. Lat^t Obs., 15° 34' South Long 35° 05' West.

Monday Nov^r 23^d

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. the brig in sight. Middle part light breezes. Latter part a light breeze from N. East and cloudy. To Ends No Obs Long 37° 00' West

Tuesday Nov^r 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E and cloudy. saw white water also a sail steering to the S East. Middle part squally. Seasoned with rain Latter part fresh breezes from North and cloudy saw a sail steering by the wind to N West To Ends Lat^t Obs 18° 09' South

Tuesday November 3^d

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E & East
and cloudy. Middle part a light breeze from
E. East. Latter part a fresh breeze from East
and pleasant weather. Fitted new Spanker
vangs. So Ends. Lat Ob. 9, 41 North
Long 23, 20 West.

Wednesday Nov 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and
pleasant weather. Middle part rainy and
squally. Latter part a moderate breeze from
East and pleasant weather. So Ends.
Lat Ob. 7, 54 North. Long 22, 55 West

Thursday Nov 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and
fine weather. Middle part light breeze
Latter part a light breeze from S East.
So Ends. Lat Ob. 6, 50 North. Long 22, 40 West

Friday Nov 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from East to S East
Saw two sails. Middle part calm and rainy
with thunder and lightning.
Latter part variable winds and rainy, two
sails in sight. So Ends.

Saturday Nov 7th

Commenced with light variable winds, two
sails in sight. Middle part a light
breeze from S East. Latter part a light
breeze from S East and pleasant weather
a Bark off the weather bow. So Ends
Lat, 5, 39 North. Long 22, 30 West

Sunday Nov 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East and
pleasant weather. A bark in sight.
Middle part squally and rainy.
Latter part a light breeze from S East
pleasant weather. Saw a Bark.
So Ends

Lat Ob. 4, 53 North Long 22, 16 West

Monday November 9th
Commenced with a light breeze from S East and
pleasant weather. the Bark still in sight.
Middle part a fresh breeze from S East
Latter part the same. the Bark still
in sight. So ends. Lat Obs. 3. 44 South
Long 22. 45 West

Tuesday November 10th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part squally and rainy. No Obs.

Wednesday Nov^r 11th
Commenced with all kinds of breezes from South
with squalls and a rain. Middle part
squally. Latter part a moderate
breeze from S East and pleasant weather
three sails in sight. So ends.
Lat Obs. 3. 08 North. Long by Chron 22. 36 West
Long by Lunar 22. 22. 15 West

Thursday, Nov^r 12th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East
and pleasant weather.
Middle part squally and rainy.
Latter part the same. two sails in sight
So ends

Friday Nov^r 13th
Commenced with squalls and rain.
Middle part squally. Latter part a fresh
breeze from S East and pleasant weather
So ends. Lat Obs. 0. 56 North Long 24. 25 West

Saturday Nov^r 14th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S East
and pleasant weather. Middle part a
fresh breeze. Latter part a fresh
breeze from S East and pleasant weather.
Saw Blackfish and Porpoises. So ends
Lat Obs. 0. 37 South. Long 25. 40 West

Friday October 23rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy.

Middle part strong breezes

Latter part strong breezes from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. So Ends

Latt Obs. 27. 09. North Long 22. 40 West

Saturday October 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes.

Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. So Ends.

Latt Obs. 24. 40. North. Long 23. 30 West

Sunday October 25th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather.

Middle part fresh breezes from E.N.E.

Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy. Saw a sail steering to the North. So Ends

Latt Obs. 22. 17 North. Long 24. 15 West

Monday October 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh breezes

Latter part light breezes. So Ends

Latt Obs. 20. 05 North. Long by Chron 24. 00

Long by Lunar 23. 31 West

Tuesday October 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Saw a finback.

Middle part light breezes.

Latter part calm. the watch feting Gibb and fly Gibb guys. So Ends

Latt Obs. 18. 35 North Long 23. 55 West

Wednesday October 28th

Commenced with a calm. Saw a finback.

Middle part calm

Latter part a light breeze from E.N.E.

and pleasant weather. Saw a finback. So Ends. Latt 19. 13 North.

Thursday October 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle part a light breeze latter part a light breeze from N. East and smoky. at 3 P.M. saw the Isle of St. at noon passed it. So Ends. Lat Obs. 16° 43' North. Long 23° 49'

Friday October 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.E. and hazy. saw Blackfish and Porpoises. Middle part a fresh breeze from N. East. Latter part fresh breezes from N. East and hazy at 10 A.M. saw the Island of St. Jago. Broke out the after hold to cooper the meat. saw Blackfish. So Ends. Lat Obs. 15° 26' North. Long 24° 42' West

Saturday October 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from N. East and hazy all hands. cooping the meat and stowing it down. at 4 P.M. saw the Island of ~~St. Jago~~ St. Jago. Middle part becalm'd between St. Jago and Jago. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and hazy weather. all hands cooping meat. So Ends. Lat Obs. 14° 43' North Long or Chron. 23° 57' West

Sunday November 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and hazy. Middle and latter part the same. So Ends. Lat Obs 12° 26' North. Long 24° 00' West.

Monday November 2nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes and squally with rain. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and cloudy. So Ends. 16 Observation

Monday October 12th

Commenced with a calm, and a heavy swell.
Middle part a light breeze from S. West
Latter part a fresh breeze from S. S. W. and
pleasant weather. So Ends.

Lat^t 06, 38, 50 North. Longitude by Chron 25, 20 West
Longitude by Lunar 25, 05 West

Tuesday October 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. S. W. and
pleasant weather, at sunset saw Ferreira.
Middle part a fresh breeze from S. S. W.
Latter part a fresh breeze from S. S. West and
pleasant weather, passed the Island of Ferreira
saw St George, saw three sails. So ends

Wednesday October 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. S. W.
and pleasant weather. Saw Rio and Graciosa
at sunset the East point of St George bore
S. by E. two miles off. Middle part
light breezes. Latter part a light breeze
from North, and pleasant weather, beating
between St George and Rio. So Ends

Thursday October 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from North
and pleasant weather, beating up between St George
and Rio. Middle part fresh breezes from N. W.
Latter part a strong breeze from N. East and
rugged, at 9 A. M. went ashore at Fayal
and left letters, at 11 A. M. came on board
and kept of South. So ends

Friday October 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N. East and flawy. Middle and Latter
part a gale from North. So Ends.
Lat^t 06, 37, 30 North.

Saturday October 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and cloudy. Middle part fresh breezes from North. Latter part the same. So Ends

Latt Obs. 35° 30' North. Long 26° 45' West

Sunday October 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and cloudy with a heavy swell from North. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from West and cloudy. So Ends

Latt Obs. 35° 15' North Long 24° 10' West

Monday October 19th

Commenced with a very light breeze from West and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes and squally with Thunder and lightning. Latter part strong breezes from East and rugged. So Ends. Latt Obs. 34° 32' North

Long 23° 25' West

Tuesday October 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from E. N. East and pleasant weather. So Ends. Latt Obs. 33° 30'

Long 22° 05' West

Wednesday October 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. East and cloudy. Middle part strong breezes and squally. Latter part a strong breeze from E. N. East and pleasant weather. So Ends

Latt Obs. 32° 28' North.

Thursday October 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. East and cloudy. Kept off S. E. W. Middle part a strong breeze from E. N. East. Latter part wind the same and cloudy. So Ends

Latt Obs. 29° 50' North

Long 21° 10' West,

Saturday October 3^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and cloudy. Saw three sails. Middle part a fresh breeze from N.W. Latter part flight breezes from West and cloudy with fogs. No Ends. Lat $65^{\circ}35'$ 24 North. Long $23^{\circ}25'$ West

Sunday October 4th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and variable weather. at 1 P.M. saw breachers ran for them it shut in thick, and saw nothing more of them. Middle part moderate breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. No Ends. Lat $65^{\circ}34'$ 00 North

Monday Oct 5th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and squally with rain. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to West. Middle part moderate Latter part a fresh breeze from South and a heavy swell from West. fitted fore top gallant shrouds. No Ends. Lat $65^{\circ}34'$ 45.

Tuesday Oct 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and cloudy with squalls of rain. at Meridian saw sperm whales. at 1 P.M. lowered two boats the Harboara boat got nearly on when the whale pierced the boat, chased a short time and came on board. kept on after the whale about 30 minutes before sunset lowered again the Harboara boat got nearly on and they pierced her. came on board and took up the boats. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light breezes from West with fog and rain squalls. at 7 A.M. saw a breach made it out a sperm whale at 9 A.M. lowered lost the run of the whale in a squall. at 10 A.M. came on board. at 11.30 A.M. saw them again or some others. No Ends
No Obs.

Sperm Whales

Wednesday October 7th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather at 1 PM lowered for the whales with the usual success.

Middle part a light breeze from North. Latter part a light breeze from N N West and fine weather. Saw a humpback and a school of killers. So Ends

Lat. Obs. 36° 09' North. Long 22° 36' West

Thursday October 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from N West. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. Saw several sails. So Ends. Lat. Obs. 36° 29' North

Long 23° 08' West

Friday October 9th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S West and pleasant weather. Saw several sails.

Middle part strong breezes and squally.

Latter part moderate breezes from N N W and pleasant with a heavy swell. So Ends

Lat. Obs. 37° 15' North

Long 26° 30' West

Saturday October 10th

Commenced with a very light breeze from N N W with a heavy swell from N East.

Middle part a light breeze from West.

Latter part a strong breeze from West and rugged. So Ends. Lat. Obs. 38° 03' North

Long by Chron 23° 50' West

Long by Lunar 22° 46' West

Sunday October 11th

Commenced with a strong breeze from West and rugged. Middle part light breezes from N N W. Latter part calm. So Ends. Lat. Obs. 38° 45' North

Friday Sept 26th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from
E. & East and pleasant weather at sunset
Great Piton bore S. E. W. nearly out of sight.
Middle part light breeze. Latter part
light breezes from N. East and cloudy.
Saw five sails. So Ends. No Obs.

Saturday Sept 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from
N. East and pleasant weather. finished
fitting main top gallant rigging. Saw the
Island of Madeira bearing North.
Middle part strong breezes and squally
Latter part a light breeze from N. East.
Saw a steamer steering North. saw
four sails. So Ends.
Lat Obs. 31, 55 North Long 18⁴⁵ West

Sunday Sept 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from
N. East and squally. Middle part strong
breezes and squally. Latter part strong
breezes from East and rugged at 11 A. M.
Saw two Sperm Whales going to windward
rather slow lowered for them and chased
End the day chasing the whales.

Monday Sept 29th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East
and rugged the boats chasing the whales
at 3 P. M. gave up the chase and came on board
Saw three sails. Middle part a fresh breeze
from N. E. Latter part a moderate breeze
from N. East and pleasant weather at 10
A. M. saw Sperm Whales at 11 A. M. lowered
end the day off after the whales.

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales

Tuesday Sept 30th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. East and fine weather, at 1 P.M. the boats came on board after starting the whales at 3 P.M. lowered again and gave up at 4 1/2 P.M. came on board lowered in about 1/2 hour and chased the waist boat got near enough to fasten but the boatsteerer did not dart. Middle part moderate latter part a fresh breeze from E. N. East and cloudy, starting N by West. So Inds. Lat Obs. 34° 34' North Long by Chron 22° 45' West Long by Lunar 22° 15' West

Wednesday Sept 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. East and pleasant weather. Middle part light breezes. Latter part a light breeze from E. N. East and fine weather at meridian saw Sperm Whales. So Inds. Lat Obs. 35° 19' North

Thursday Sept October 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from E. N. E and fine weather, at 1.30 P.M. lowered for the whales, and chased till sunset the starboard boat got up within seven fathoms of two, when they pierced the boat darted at both, pierced the iron into one, but it came out.

Middle and latter part calm, saw Grampuses So Inds. Lat Obs. 35° 46' North

Friday Sept October 2nd

Commenced with a calm, saw Grampuses.

Middle part a light breeze from West

Latter part a fresh breeze from West and cloudy, saw nothing. So Inds.

Lat Obs 36° 40' North, Long 23° 35' West

Sperm Whales

Tuesday Sept^r 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
S West and fine weather, saw two Sails.
Middle part light breezes. Latter part
a light breeze from W S West and fine
weather, the watch variously employed
So Ends. Lat^t Obs. 36, 52 North.
Long by Lunar 18, 04 West, by Chron 17, 58 West

Wednesday Sept^r 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from West
and fine weather. Saw Porpoises.
Middle part light breeze. . . Latter part, a
light breeze from W S W and fine weather
Saw Porpoises and Grampuses, the watch
variously employed So Ends
Lat^t Obs. 36, 01 North. Long 18, 15 West,

Thursday Sept^r 17th

Commenced with a little or no wind from
West, Middle part a light breeze from
W S West, Latter part wind W S West and
light, saw Grampuses, and a Bark,
So Ends. Lat^t Obs. 35, 19 North. Long 18, 50 West

Friday Sept^r 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from N N W
and fine weather, saw Grampuses and Porpoises
Middle part a light breeze from N West
Latter part wind the same and somewhat cloudy
saw Grampuses, Porpoises, and a four sails, So Ends.
Lat^t Obs. 33, 45 North. Long 17, 06 West

Saturday Sept^r 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from North
and pleasant weather, at 4 P M saw The
Island of Madeira, also two sails Grampuses
and Porpoises. Middle part strong breezes
super to the wind Latter part a fresh breeze
with N W and pleasant weather at 8 A
M kept off S W. So Ends
Lat^t Obs. 33, 02 North. Long 17, 55 West

Sunday Sept^r 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and pleasant weather. Passed the west side of Madeira, saw a ship. Middle part Hcalms and gusts, Latter part a strong breeze from North and pleasant weather. Saw a sail. So Ends

Latt Obs., 31, 35 North Long 16 " 50 West

Monday Sept^r 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes Latter part fresh breezes from N East and pleasant weather. Saw nothing. So Ends

Latt Obs., 31, 04 North. Long 15, 20 West.

Tuesday Sept^r 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from N East and pleasant weather. Saw a sail. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from N East and pleasant weather. at daylight saw the Island of Lanzarote, bearing E S East, saw a sail. So Ends. Latt Obs., 29, 00 North. Long 14, 20 West

Wednesday Sept^r 23^d

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N East and fine weather. Middle part light breezes. Latter part a light breeze from N East and pleasant weather, took in the Starboard boat and put the barboard one out. Saw Grampuses and porpoises So Ends. Latt Obs., 29, 52 North. Long 15, 15 West

Thursday Sept^r 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N East and pleasant weather, with a heavy North swell. Painted the Starboard boat, at 4 P.M. saw Great Piton, saw Grampuses and Porpoises at 5 1/2 P.M. saw a large beach, at sunset the land bore W by North about 25 miles. off Middle part light breezes lying to windward of Great Piton. Latter part moderate breezes from N East and pleasant weather, saw Porpoises Great Piton off the lee beam. So Ends

Latt Obs., 30, 30 North Long by Chron 15, 50 West

Long by Lunar 15, 28 West,

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean

Saturday Sept 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from North and cloudy kept off S by East, at 3 PM lost sight of Flores. Middle part strong breezes and rugged steering E by East at 4 PM saw Fayal. Latter part strong breezes and thick weather saw Pico and St George ran between them saw several pair laying off Fayal.

Sunday Sept 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from NNE steering between Pico and St George at 4 PM saw Pico. Middle part moderate. Latter part a light breeze from N. E. and fine weather cruising along the shore of Pico saw Porpoises and a schooner. To End

Monday Sept 7th

Commenced with a calm and fine weather. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from SW and pleasant weather. At 9 AM went ashore at Angra for recruit. End the day with the ship lying off and on.

Tuesday Sept 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and fine weather. got off 200 bushells of potatoes, five thousand onions three pigs and some fruit. Sold 154 galls of oil. Middle part calm. A light breeze from NW. Latter part a light breeze from SW and fine weather. Saw a jay, and a sail. To End
Lat 04, 38, 14 North Long.

Wednesday Sept 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from SW and fine weather. St Michaels in sight bearing SE the water. Stowing away potatoes and pumpkins. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. with a heavy swell from SE. Saw Grampuses and a sail. To End Lat 04, 37, 56 N Long 26, 0 E West

Thursday Sept 10th

Commenced with a very light breeze from East and fine weather at 7 P.M. spoke Brig Gen. McKerson. Master. of Provincetown. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather, saw Blackfish and lowered for them but did not get any. the watch variously employed. So Ends. Lat Obs. 37. 58 North Long 26. 20 West

Friday Sept 11th

Commenced with a very light breeze from South and fine weather. saw Blackfish. Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. Latter part strong breezes from South and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to E. S. East, the watch variously employed. So Ends. Lat Obs. 38. 36 North, Long 24. 50 West

Saturday Sept 12th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. S. East and pleasant weather. took in the Stern boat and put another out in her stead. Middle part fresh breezes from South. Latter part strong breezes from South and cloudy with rain squalls. saw two sails. So Ends. Lat Obs. 38. 56 North. Long 23. 10 West.

Sunday Sept 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and cloudy painted the boat that we took in from the stern. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. and squally saw a sail. So Ends. Lat Obs. 38. 28 North. Long 21. 10 West

Monday Sept 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. West. and rugged. Middle part moderate breezes. Latter part a fresh breeze from S. West. and pleasant weather. gave the boat another coat of paint. saw two sails the watch variously employed. So Ends. Lat Obs. 37. 38 North Long by Chron 19. 40 West. Long by Lunar 19. 45 West

Thursday August 27th

16 Commenced with a little or no wind, saw
Porpoises and mine sails, the watch variously
employed, at 4 P.M. lowered the boats for
practice. Middle part calm. Latter part
a light breeze from S. E. East, saw Blackfish
and lowered for them, but did not get any
saw three sails, the watch variously employed
So Ends. Lat Obs. 43° 25' North. Long 43° 25' W

Friday August 28th

17 Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. W. and
pleasant weather. saw Blackfish hauled and got
one. Middle and Latter part a gale from
West and thick rainy weather. So Ends

Saturday August 29th

18 Commenced with a gale from West and rainy
Middle part fresh breezes from North.
Latter part fresh breezes from North and pleasant
weather the watch variously employed.
So Ends. Lat Obs. 43° 45' North Long 39° 05'

Sunday August 30th

19 Commenced with a fresh breeze from North and
pleasant weather. Hauled up the pendants
saw two ships. Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part fresh breezes from N. East and
pleasant weather. saw a sail staring by the
wind to the North. So Ends
Lat Obs. 42° 00' North. Long 35° 45' West

Monday August 31st

20 Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. East
and overcast. Middle part cloudy with
appearances of squalls. Latter part fresh
breezes from N. East. Healed the fry pots
and commenced boiling the blackfish.
So Ends. Lat Obs. 41° 10' North Long 35° 30' West

Tuesday September 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from S West and pleasant weather. At meridian rose ship to the East. finished boiling the blackfish, saw a sail. Middle part moderate. Latter part a moderate breeze from S S W and fine weather. the watch variously employed, saw a sail. So was
Lat Obs. 41, 17 North Long by Chron 33, 20 W
Long by Lunar, 33, 04 West.

Wednesday Sept 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from South and fine weather. Spoke ship John Woodall of Liverpool 129 day from Lancaster bound to London Capt Lawton Master. Middle part moderate breezes from South. Latter part the same and pleasant weather, saw Blackfish, ^{we} took one. Saw a sail. So was
Lat Obs. 41, 30 North. Long 31, 27 West

Thursday Sept 3rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and fine weather. the watch leaning and minking the blackfish. Middle part light breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from S W and fine weather. Saw Grampuses, porpoises and porpoises. the watch variously employed. So was
Lat Obs. 40, 40 North Long 32, 47 West

Friday Sept 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. E. W. and pleasant weather. saw grampuses and porpoises. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part part strong breezes from North and hazy weather. at 7 P M saw Flores and Combs bearing, Combs S East and Flores South. saw a Brig steering to the Eastward So was

Monday August 17th

- 6 Commenced with a fresh breeze from S W and pleasant weather saw Porpoises. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part strong breezes from West and cloudy. The watch breaking out for Beans Rice and Sugar, and water, So Ends
No Obs.

Tuesday August 18th

- 7 Commenced with a strong breeze from West and cloudy. The watch variously employed. Middle part fresh breeze and rainy. Latter part strong breeze and rainy. So Ends
No Obs.

Wednesday August 19th

- 8 Commenced with strong breezes from West and rainy at 5 P.M. the wind shifted to North. Middle part fresh breezes from North. Latter part strong breezes from North West and clear, saw a shoal of Black fish. Passed five ships and a Brig. So Ends
Lat Obs. 43. 03. North
Long 54. 29 West

Thursday August 20th

- 9 Commenced with a strong breeze from North West and rugged the watch variously employed. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from N West and fine weather. Saw Finbacks, and several sails. So Ends
Lat Obs. 43. 34. North. Long 55. 53 W

Friday August 21st

- 10 Commenced with a very light breeze from N and pleasant weather. The watch variously employed, at 4 P.M. lowered the boats for practice. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from S W and pleasant weather. The watch fitting cutting pendants. Saw several ships. So Ends.
Lat Obs. 43. 33 North. Long 54. 30

Saturday August 22nd

- 11 Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and increased saw several ships exchanged longitude with a Brig. at 6 PM double reefed the topsails. Middle part strong breezes latter part strong breeze from East and raining saw Blackfish. So ends. No Obs.

Sunday August 23^d

- 12 Commenced with a strong breeze from ENE and cloudy. Middle part moderate. Latter part calm. saw several ships. So ends. Lat Obs. 43. 55 North. Long 52. 20 West

Monday August 24th

- 13 Commenced with a light breeze from SW. and pleasant weather. saw several sails. Middle part strong breezes and cloudy. Latter part a gale from SW and thick rainy weather. saw a Bark steering by the wind to the westward, also three schooners at anchor. So ends. No Obs.

Tuesday August 25th

- 14 Commenced with a strong breeze from West and rainy. Middle part strong breezes from West. Latter part strong breezes from NW and pleasant weather. saw Blackfish and Porpoises also several sails. the watch variously employed. So ends. Lat Obs. 43. 55 North Long 47. 20 West

Wednesday August 26th

- 15 Commenced with a strong breeze from NW and pleasant weather, the watch variously employed. Middle part light breezes from NW to NE. Latter part calm, the watch variously employed. saw seven sails. So ends. Lat Obs. 43. 37 North

Friday March 1st 1850
Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather
with a large swell from South at sunset took in boat.
Wet all part a fresh breeze. Latter part a
moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather
Lat 31.06 South. Long 163.00 East
Saturday March 2nd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather at sunset took in boat.
Wet all part a moderate breeze. Latter part
calm.
Lat 30.55 South
Sunday March 3rd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E.
and in to a very strong one. at sunset took in
boat. Wet all and latter part a strong breeze
from S.E. and rugged. Lat 32.16 S. Long 163.25 E
Monday March 4th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and
cloudy at sunset took in boat.
Wet all and latter part a strong breeze from N.E.
and cloudy
Lat 33.26 South
Tuesday March 5th
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. and
cloudy at sunset took in boat.
Wet all and latter part a strong breeze from N.E.
and cloudy
Lat 33.26 South
Wednesday March 6th
Commenced with a gale from East and thickening
weather.
Wet all and latter part
a light breeze and a thick fog.
Thursday March 7th
Commenced with a light breeze and a thick fog
Wet all and latter part a moderate breeze from
N.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 31.55 S
Friday March 8th Long 171.30 East
Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. at sunset took in boat.
Wet all and latter part calm and a light
breeze from East with rain and a fog

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean

At 7 A M Wednesday 12th of August
got under weigh and began to beat
down the bay. with a fine S W
wind and pleasant weather. found
one man spinning

Thursday Aug 13th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from
S W and fine weather at sunset
sailed to Man's land about two
miles off. Middle part moderate
breezes from S W and fine weather
Latter part the same steering S. E.
all hands employed putting on chafing
gear, caught a porpoise. So Ends
Lat Ob. 40. 40 North Long 69. 8

Friday August 14th
Commenced with a fine breeze
S W and pleasant weather all hands
variously employed. Middle part light
breezes spoke ship Ocean Queen from
London bound to Quebec. Latter part
light breezes from S W steering East
all hands fitting boats. So Ends
Lat Ob. 41. 23. 1 North Long 66. 35 West

Saturday August 15th
Commenced with light breezes from S. to S W
with an occasional fog. Middle and Latter
part light baffling winds with a heavy swell
from S West. with passing fogs. all hands
variously employed. So Ends
Lat Ob. 41. 31 North Long 67. 00 West

Sunday August 16th
Commenced with a calm and fog. the water
variously employed caught a parrot. at 4 P M
lowered the boats and practiced the crews
for an hour. Middle part a fresh breeze from
S West Latter part wind the same and pleas-
ant weather. saw a Brig steering N. W. N.
So Ends. Lat Ob. 40. 50. 1 North Long 63. 58. 45
West.

Saturday March 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and tugged at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a gale from South with a heavy sea. Lat 30, 32 South.

Sunday March 17th

Commenced with a gale from South and a heavy sea. Middle and Latter part the same. Lat 30, 19 South. Long 177, 30 East

Monday March 18th

Commenced with a gale from South and a heavy sea. at sunset took in the foresail and close reefed the main topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part a strong breeze from South with a heavy sea. Lat 30, 10 South. Long 177, 30 East

Tuesday March 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and tugged at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather broke out and commenced stowing down oil. Lat 30, 07 South. Long 178, 30 East

Wednesday March 20th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. finished stowing down, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from South and cloudy. Lat 30, 07 South. Long 179, 10 E.

Thursday March 21st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. E. and cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. sent down the main top gallant back stay and spliced them. Lat 29, 40 South

Friday March 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. saw him. Whales at 3, 30 tomorrow at 5, 30 P.M. got fast to one at 6, 30 P.M. took him alongside. Middle and Latter part moderate. at daylight began to cut at noon finished

Shrim Whales

Saturday March 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and rainy, at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. and cloudy with rain, saw Blackfish lowered for them did not get any saw the Three Kings and New Zealand at 10 A.M.
Lat 34.29 South. Long by Lunar 171. 40. E Long 171. 16

Sunday March 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. the Land in sight. saw Finbacks at sunset took in sail. Middle part a light breeze Latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. the Land in sight

Monday March 11th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. and cloudy. Lat 33. 33 South

Tuesday March 12th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from South and cloudy. Lat 32. 31 South Long 174. 15 East

Wednesday March 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 31. 47 S. Long 175. 20 East

Thursday March 14th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.S.E. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail Middle and Latter part a gale from South

Friday March 15th

Commenced with a gale from South. Middle part the same. Latter part a strong breeze from South and puffed. Lat 30. 30 South Long 176. 20 East

1 sperm whales
parture to two drums from
one, got one last store

Saturday March 23^d

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered for them got one and took him alongside at 5 P.M. cleared away the other case. Middle part squally.

Latter part a moderate breeze from S. S. W. and considerable swell. at daylight began to cut at noon got the head off and body in.

Sunday March 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant weather. cut in the junk and baled the case. cut up the blubber. at 10 P.M. began to boil. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant weather with a heavy swell. saw the land Lat 29° 26 South. Long 179° 10 West.

Monday March 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant weather with a large swell from S. E. Employed boiling. Middle part calm.

Latter part a light breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather. Sunday Island in sight. Lat 29° 23 South

Tuesday March 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Sunday Island in sight.

Middle and Latter part a gale from S. S. E. and a heavy sea. Lat 29° 27 S. Long 179° 50 West

Wednesday March 27th

Commenced with a gale from S. S. E. and a heavy sea at 2 P.M. finished a boiling.

Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S. E. and cloudy. took in the paint boat and began to repair her

Thursday March 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. and cloudy. repairing the paint boat, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S. E. and cloudy.

finished the boat and put her out Lat 29° 44 S

Friday March 29th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and cloudy. the ^{match} coopersing the oil. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. and rugged. commenced stowing down oil

Saturday March 30th

Commenced with a gale from S.E. and a heavy sea at sunset finished stowing down Middle and Latter part a gale from S.E. and a heavy sea. Lat 28, 37 South.

Sunday March 31st

Commenced with a gale from S.E. and a heavy sea Middle and Latter part the same

Monday March April 1st

Commenced and ended with a heavy gale from East

Tuesday April 2nd

Commenced with a gale from West and a cross sea. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from West and rugged. Lat 28, 40 South. Long 178, 50 East

Wednesday April 3rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant weather the watch breaking out and stowing off between decks. Lat 28, 27 South

Thursday April 4th

Commenced with a calm finished stowing off between decks, at sunset took in sail. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather, the watch variously employed Lat 28, 21 South. Long 179, 10 East.

Friday April 5th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. the watch variously employed. Lat 28, 16 South

Saturday April 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw a sail. and saw porpoises breaching. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 28, 22 South

Thursday April 11th
Commenced with a strong breeze from East and
cloudy. at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a light breeze from
East, the carpenter repairing an old boat

Friday April 12th Lat 30° 50' South
Commenced with a light breeze from
East and pleasant weather. the carpenter
repairing the boat. at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze
from S.E. and pleasant weather. the carpenter
repairing the boat. Lat 31° 25'. Long 175° 30' East

Saturday April 13th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from
S.E. and pleasant weather. the carpenter
repairing the boat. Middle and Latter
part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant
weather. the carpenter repairing the boat
Lat 30° 50' South

Sunday April 14th
Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and
pleasant weather. the carpenter repairing the
boat at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part calm. Lat 30° 28' South

Monday April 15th
Commenced with a calm at sunset took in sail
Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from
East and pleasant weather. the carpenter repair-
ing the boat. Lat 30° 12' South

Tuesday April 16th
Commenced with a light breeze from C.N.E.
and pleasant weather. the carpenter repairing
the boat at sunset took in sail.
Middle part a strong breeze from East.
Latter part a strong breeze from C.N.E. and
pleasant weather. the carpenter repairing the
boat. Lat 29° 53' South

Wednesday April 17th
Commenced with a strong breeze from C.N.E.
and pleasant weather. the carpenter repairing
the boat. at sunset took in sail.
Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from
C.N.E. and pleasant weather. the carpenter
repairing the boat. Lat 30° 50' South

Length of running rigging on board the Ship	
Susan	Fathoms
Main Braces.	26
Main topsail "	26
M. T. Gallant "	20
M. T. Gallant "	22.
M. R. Sheet & Clewlines	19
M. R. Haulyard "	24.
M. T. Clewlines	23
Fore topsail Braces	30
Main T. Braces double	27
Fore topsail clewlines	35

Sunday April 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. and squally. at sunset took in sail. made a new fore hatch. Midale and Latter part a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 20° 35' South. Long 178° 35' East Long by Chron 178° 37'

Monday April 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. E. and cloudy. at 5^h 30 P.M. spoke Bark Roscoe of New Bedford. Gorham. in latter 10 months 100 Spun and 80 of whale oil. at sunset took in sail. Midale part a fresh breeze from S. E. Latter part a light breeze from South and cloudy with pain squalls. the Roscoe in company.

Tuesday April 9th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. E. and cloudy. spoke the foreco. at sunset took in sail. Midale and Latter part a fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. the Roscoe in sight. the watch getting out stuff for a fore hatch. Lat 29° 12' South. Long by Chron 177° 20' East

Wednesday April 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. the watch getting out stuff and making a fore hatch. at sunset took in sail. Midale and Latter part a strong breeze from S. E. and cloudy. finished the fore hatch. Lat 30° 08' South

List of Vessels Spoken by Ship Susan

vessels names	Masters	where belong	when spoken	time	quantity
Big Part	Pippican			10	60.5
Brig Sarah Loisa	Sanford	New Bedford	June 23	11 1/2	200.9
Lion	Howland	Providence		1	70.
Vile	Cook	New Bedford		2	70
Brig Montezuma		Wareham		13	600
Bark Octavia		New Bedford		1	00
Ship Hagline	Smith	Fairhaven		2	55
Bark Panther	Coker	New Bedford		2	55
Addison	West	"	"	2	00
Robert Edwards	Burges	"	"	1	00
Brig Luzzo		"	"	10	250
Ship June		"	"	12	200
" Solencia	Smith	"	"	12	000

Thursday April 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. The carpenter repairing the boat, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. the carpenter repairing the boat. Lat 31.57 South

Friday April 19th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather. The carpenter repairing the boat, at sunset took in sail. Middle part a light breeze. Latter part a light breeze from North at 7.30 AM saw 4 whales. at 8.30 saw one and chased. the whales going quick to windward.

Saturday April 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from North and cloudy. at 30 minutes P.M. the boat came on board. the carpenter repairing the boat at sunset took in sail. Middle part a fresh breeze. Latter part a strong breeze from South and cloudy. the carpenter repairing the boat. Lat 31.45 South.

Quages of the cork
that was delivered
at Robert Town
102
96
130
87
93
68
108
117
81
14
103
101
93
116

Sunday April 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from South and cloudy. the carpenter repairing the boat, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from South and cloudy. at 10 A.M. saw French Rock. Lat 31, 34 South. Long 179, 55 East

Monday April 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. French Rock in sight. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather, the Carpenter repairing the boat. French Rock in sight. at 9 A.M. saw a rock with the smash over it about eight miles west from French Rock. Lat

Tuesday April 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. French Rock and the sunken one in sight, the Carpenter repairing the boat. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part light breezes and variable. the carpenter repairing the boat.

Wednesday April 23rd

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather, the carpenter repairing the boat, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. saw Curtis's rocks and Goat Island. also a sail. The carpenter repairing the boat.

Thursday April 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. spoke shipwreck of New Bedford. Vincent Master 10 months 300 bbls. sperm oil at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather, the carpenter fitting the boat. Lat 30, 11, South Long 179, 50 West

Friday April 25th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. The carpenter repairing the boat. Goat Island in sight. Lat 29, 59 South. Long 179, 55 West

Saturday April 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. the Carpenter fitting ceiling to the boat. Boat and Sunday Island in sight.

Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Boat and Sunday Island in sight. painted the boat. saw a Brig steering to the North. Lat 29.31 South. Long 176.17 by Chron

Sunday April 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. the Brig in sight. passed along by Sunday Island at 4 P.M. sent a boat in. after fish at sunset returned with two dozen, took in sail. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Sunday Island in sight. Lat 28.52 South

Monday April 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from N. E. and rugged. Lat 27.52 South

Tuesday April 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. and cloudy. at sunset took in sail. Middle part a strong breeze from N. E. Latter part a gale from North. took in all sail.

Wednesday May 1st

Commenced with a gale from N. N. W. and thick rainy weather. hove too under bare poles.

Middle part a gale. Latter part a strong breeze from S. W. and rugged. Lat 28.41 South

Thursday May 2nd Long 176.50 West

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. W. and a rugged at sunset took in sail. Middle part a moderate breeze. Latter part a light breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather. Lat 28.57 South

Friday May 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from S. S. W. and fine weather. at sunset took in sail.

Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 28.57 South
Long 175.40 West

Saturday May 4th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Lat 28° 13' South.

Sunday May 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Saw two Sinterbacks. at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from E. S. E. and overcast. Lat 27° 38' South.

Monday May 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and rugged. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and rugged. Lat 26° 57' South. Long 174° 00' West.

Tuesday May 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and rugged. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 26° 19' South. Long by Chron 173° 30' West.

Wednesday May 8th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather, at sunset took in sail. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 25° 26' South.

Thursday May 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. put out the repairer boat and took the Starboard one in. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and rugged. the Carpenter repairing the boat. Lat 24° 28' South. Long 173° 00' West.

Friday May 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and rugged. the Carpenter repairing the boat. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and rugged. the Carpenter repairing the boat. Lat 23° 27' South.

Saturday May 11th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East. finished the boat. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and thick pouring weather.

Sunday May 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and thick pouring weather. at sunset took in all sail but close reefed main topsail. Middle part strong breezes and rain. Latter part a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. Lat 23° 05' South. Long 173° 00' West.

Monday May 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. Middle part strong breezes from E. N. E. and equally. Latter part strong breezes from N. E. and rugged with thick weather. saw a new harbour for base. Lat 24^h 07 South Long 172^h 15 West

Tuesday May 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. E. and cloudy with rain. Middle part wind hauled from N. E. to West. Latter part a moderate breeze from West and raining.

Wednesday May 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. W. and raining with thunder and lightning. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from West and pleasant weather. Lat 24^h 09 South Long 169^h 30 West

Thursday May 16th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Lat 23^h 56 South. Long 167^h 50 West

Friday May 17th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Lat 23^h 27. Long by Lunar 165^h 45. West. by Chron 166^h 00.

Saturday May 18th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw Porpoises. Lat 23^h 01 South Long by Lunar 164^h 35. West. Long by Chron 164^h 56 West

Sunday May 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from N. E. and calm

Monday May 19th

Commenced with variable winds and raining. Middle part a fresh wind from East and hauled to N. W. Latter part a fresh breeze from N. W. and hauled to S. W. with rain.

Tuesday May 21st

Commenced with calm and cloudy drizzly weather at 3 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from North Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from W. S. W. and pleasant weather. unbent the fore topsail and repaired it. Lat 23.03 South

Long 161.15 West

Wednesday May 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather. bent the fore topsail.

Middle and Latter part a light breeze and cloudy. Lat 22.17 South. Long 160.00 West

Thursday May 23rd

Commenced with a calm and cloudy. Middle part light breezes from all points of the compass.

Latter part a light breeze from N.W. and cloudy. Lat 22.40 South. Long 159.40 West

Friday May 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and haulage to S.W. and cloudy with rain.

at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Mangia. at 9 A.M. went on shore at noon sent a boat load of fruit and turkeys off.

Saturday May 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. took off three boat loads of yams. Potatoes and fruit. Middle part strong breezes took off eleven hogs

Sunday May 26th

Commenced with a ~~light~~ breeze from W. S. W. Middle and Latter part the same.

Monday May 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. Middle part the same. Latter part a light breeze from S.E. got off six hogs.

Tuesday May 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from East. at 3 P.M. came off from the shore and kept off W. N.W. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from W. East. at 11.30 saw Karatonga. Lat 21.25 South

Wednesday May 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from East. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from N.E. At 7 A.M. went ashore and made arrangements for getting off water.

Extract of a Journal on board Ship Tusa.

Tuesday May 25th Lat 33° 12' N, Long 74° 23' West. Saw a large shoal of sperm whales. The mates boat steered missed

Wednesday May 26th Lat 32° 55' N Long 74° 13' W saw a large shoal of sperm whales. The waist boat got one

Thursday May 27th Lat 31° 53' N Long 75° 04' West saw a large shoal of sperm whales however two boats but did not fortune

Friday May 28th Lat 31° 56' N Long 75° 18' W saw a large shoal of sperm whales. The mates boat steered missed and was broken

Saturday May 29th Lat 31° 36' N Long 75° 18' W saw a large shoal of sperm whales. The ^{last} boat ^{just} fastened and cut on account of foul

line the waist boat struck and killed a calf

Thursday June 3rd saw a sperm whale and got him

Friday June 4th picked up the whale the harbours boat cut from

Saturday July 17th Lat. Long Saw a large sperm whale

Thursday Aug 5th In St Michael's Bay saw two large whales

Wednesday Sept 22nd in Lat. Long. No saw a large sperm whale

Thursday May 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. N. E. at 1st 30 P.M. sent a raft ashore at 4 P.M. returned with it filled at 4th 30 finished hoisting it in. at 6 P.M. sent the boat ashore. at 6 P.M. returned loaded with yams Pumpkins and fruit. Middle and Latter part calm. Moratonga four miles dist

Friday May 31st

Commenced with a calm. The land four miles off. Middle part a moderate breeze from East. Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 20° 28' South. Long 161° 00' West

Saturday June 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 4 P.M. saw Finbacks breaching. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and rugged. Lat 18° 53' South. Long 162° 10' West

Sunday June 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and rugged. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and rugged. Lat 17° 57' South. Hove too all night

Monday June 3^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and cloudy with a heavy sea. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from East and cloudy with a heavy sea. Lat 16° 42' South. Long 165° 20' West

Tuesday June 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and cloudy. Middle and Latter part the same. Lat 15° 44' South. Long 167° 25' West

Wednesday June 5th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East and cloudy. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and cloudy. Lat 15° 24' South. Long 169° 10' West

Thursday June 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and cloudy. the watch sewing cloths together to repair the spanker. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from North and pleasant weather. the watch sewing canvas together to step in to the spanker. Lat 15° 04' South. Long 170° 30' West

Friday June 6th

Commenced with winds from all quarters with rain. at 3 P.M. the wind settled to N.E. Middle and Latter part calms and light breezes. saw the Island of Tutuilla. the watch altering a new topsail. Lat 14° 55' South Long 171° 30' West

Saturday June 7th

Commenced with a calm the watch altering a topsail. Tutuilla in sight and other land further off. Middle part a light breeze from East. Latter part a strong breeze from N.W. and shifted to N.E. with light breeze. Lat 14° 30' S. Long 172° 30' West

Sunday June 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. land in sight. Middle and Latter part light breezes and calm. the land in sight. Lat 14° 18' South. Long 173° 30' West

Monday June 9th

Commenced with a calm and squalls with rain the land in sight. Middle and Latter part light breezes and calms with rain. unbent the spanker to repair. Lat 14° 16' South Long 174° 00' West

Tuesday June 11th

Commenced with a calm, the watch repairing the spanker. Middle and Latter part calm and light breeze. the watch repairing the spanker. Lat 14. 00 S. Long 174. 40 West

Wednesday June 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather, the watch repairing the spanker. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. finished the spanker and bent it. Lat 13. 36 South Long 175. 30 by Chron Long by Lun 174. 30 West

Thursday June 13th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 3 A M saw Wallis Island at 8 A M. went ashore. saw Brig John Wesley lying at anchor the Bark lying off and on.

Friday June 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. at 4 P M came from the shore and kept off N. N. W. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. the watch altering the topsail. Lat 12. 16 South Long by Chron 177. 10. 00 West Long by Venus & Moon 176. 57. 15. Long by Jupiter & Moon 176. 54. 30 West

Saturday June 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. the watch altering the topsail. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch altering the topsail. Lat 10. 44 South. Long by Chron 177. 25. 48 West. Long by Lun & Moon. 177. 06. 30 West.

Sunday June 16th

Commenced with a ~~good~~ fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. the watch altering the topsail. Middle and Latter part equally. Lat 8. 55 South

Monday June 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from East and equally
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from
East and pleasant weather. Lat 7^h 32 South
Long 178^h 30 West

Tuesday June 18th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather.
the watch stowing down water. Lat 6^h 27

Wednesday June 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant weather. commenced breaking out oil
to Cooper. Middle and Latter part a light
breeze from S.E. all hands coopersing and stowing
down oil. Lat 5^h 53 South

Thursday June 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant
weather. all hands breaking out coopersing and stowing
down oil. Middle and Latter part a light breeze
and hot weather. all hands breaking out coopersing
and stowing down oil. Lat 5^h 31 South

Friday June 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from East and hot
weather. all hands coopersing and stowing down
oil. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze
from N.E. and pleasant weather. all hands coopersing
and stowing down oil. Lat 4^h 37 South

Saturday June 22nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. and
pleasant weather. finished coopersing and stowing
down oil. Middle and Latter part a moderate
breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather.
Lat 3^h 45 South. Long 179^h 15 East

Sunday June 23rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a moderate breeze from N.E. and pleasant
weather. Lat 2^h 40 South. Long 177^h 50 East

Monday June 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. and
pleasant weather. Middle part a light breeze
Latter part a light breeze and raining.
Lat 2^h 02 South Long 177^h 40

Tuesday June 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from East cloudy
Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze
from N.E. and pleasant weather. at 7 A.M.
Saw Byrons Island.

Wednesday June 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
N.E. and pleasant weather. Saw a sail
at sunset Byrons Island from North. 15 miles
at 7 P.M. spoke Brig Tigris of Sydney
24 months out 40 bbls sperm oil.

Middle and Latter part a light breeze
from East and pleasant weather the Brig
in sight. Lat 00° 22' South. Long 175° 40' East.

Thursday June 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and
pleasant weather. the Brig in sight.
Middle and Latter part a light breeze from
East and pleasant weather. the watch fixing
the topsail. Saw Porpoises and a sail,
Lat 00° 26' South. Long 174° 20' East

Friday June 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from East
and pleasant weather. the watch fixing the
topsail. Saw Blackfish however but did not
get any. Middle and Latter part a
moderate breeze from East and pleasant
weather. the watch fixing the topsail.
Saw Woodale and Glenderville Islands and
two sails.

Saturday July 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East
and pleasant weather. finished the topsail
and bent it. at 6 P.M. spoke Bark Woodlark
of Sydney 5 mos 350 sperm oil. Middle and
Latter part a moderate breeze from S. East
and pleasant weather. Lat 00° 51' South

Sunday June 30th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E.
and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter
part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather.
Saw a Whale Lat 00° 55' South
Long 170° 15' East.

Monday July 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a light breeze and calm. Lat 00° 11' South. Long 169° 40' East

Tuesday July 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather. Saw Ocean Island. Middle and Latter part calm. Ocean Island in sight.

Lat 00° 45' South. Long 169° 20'

Wednesday July 3rd

Commenced with a calm. Ocean Island in sight. Middle and Latter part calm. Ocean Island in sight. Lat 00° 46' South. Long by Chron 169° 21' 45" Long by Lunar 169° 49' 30" East.

Thursday July 4th

Commenced with a calm. Ocean Island in sight. Saw Grampuses breaching. Middle and Latter part calm and light breezes. Ocean Island about eight miles off. Long by Chron. 169° 02' East

Long by Lunar. 169° 26' East

Friday July 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Ocean Island about eight miles off. and the ship surrounded with canoes.

Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather. Saw Grampuses

Saturday July 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part calm.

Lat 1° 10' South. Long 170° 00' East

Sunday July 7th

Commenced with a calm. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw a large beach. Lat 1° 14' South. Long 177° 15' East

Monday July 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Saw a sail.

Lat 1° 10' South. Long 166° 00' East

Tuesday July 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from East. Spoke bark Australian of Sydney. Miles Master 3 m. 30 bbls gun oil. Middle and Latter part calm. The Australian in sight.

Lat 1° 13' South. Long 165° 30' East

Wednesday July 10th
Commenced with a calm, the Australian in sight. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S.E.W. and pleasant weather. the Australian in sight. Lat 00° 56 South

Thursday July 11th
Commenced with a light breeze from S.E.W. and overcast. the Australian in sight. Middle and Latter part calm the Australian in sight. Lat 00° 40 South

Friday July 12th
Commenced with a calm, the Australian six miles off at 2 P.M. started and at 3 P.M. got on board of her. at 11.30 P.M. returned Middle and Latter part a light breeze the Australian in sight Lat 1° 07 South Long 164° 15 East

Saturday July 13th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East Middle and Latter part the same

Sunday July 14th Lat 1° 12 South Long 163° 15 East
Commenced with a light breeze from East. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from South Lat 1° 30 S Long 162° 10 East

Monday July 15th
Commenced with a calm and a light breeze. Middle part calm. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant. Lat 1° 41 S Long 161° 30 East

Tuesday July 16th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and fine weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. repaired the tryworks. Lat 1° 55 S Long by Lunar 160° 20 East. Long by Chron 159° 58 E

Wednesday July 17th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from N East and pleasant weather. Middle and Latter part a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 2° 24 S Long by Lunar 159° 05 East. Long by Chron 159° 42.30 East

Thursday July 18th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and fine weather made preparation to smoke ship. at 6 P.M. began to smoke and opened the hatches at 8 A.M. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and squally Lat 2° 48 S Long 157° 38 E

Friday July 19th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. and cloudy. Middle part squally. Latter part a light breeze and cloudy. Lat 2.53 S Long 103° 45 East

Saturday July 20th

Commenced with calms and light breezes. Middle and Latter part a light breeze from S.E. Lat 2.58 S. Long 105.00 E.

Sunday July 21st

Commenced with a fresh breeze from South and cloudy. at 2 P.M. saw land. Three Islands. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. and rigged at 10 A.M. saw de Bouchage Saint Denis and two other Islands. Lat 2.57 South Long 152.00 East.

Monday July 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. and rigged four Islands in sight. Middle and Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. four Islands in sight. Lat 2.40 South

Tuesday July 23rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. at sunset passed to leeward of Saint Dennis Island. Middle part a fresh breeze from S.E. at 2 A.M. passed the south end of Gardeners Island. Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. stood in towards Gardeners Island canoes came off and brought coconuts. New Ireland in sight. Lat 2.50 South

Wednesday July 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. between New Ireland and Gardeners Island trading with the natives. Middle and Latter part a light breeze and cloudy. sent a new main top gallant sail, and sent the fore one up forward the land in sight.

Thursday July 25th

Commenced with light variable breezes and rain. Middle part a fresh breeze from S.E. Shift steering N by N at 3 A.M. passed a reef and several large rocks, also an Island. Latter part light variable breezes. Mathias Island in sight. Lat 1.40 S. South. sent the main top gallant and sent it up. sent up one main top gallant heading sail boom and a top gallant heading sail

Friday July 26th

Commenced with a light breeze from South and cloudy. Matthias Island in sight. Sent up fore royal yard and sail, fore topmast studding sail boom and set fore topmast and topgallant studding sails at six P.M. set the royals. Middle and latter part squally and rainy. Lat $1^{\circ} 05' N$. Long $147^{\circ} 45' E$.

Saturday July 27th

Commenced with variable winds with squalls and rain. Middle part variable winds. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Set fore topmast and main topgallant studding sails. Lat $23' South$ Long $149^{\circ} 25' East$

Sunday July 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and cloudy. Set a lower and fore topgallant studding sail. Middle and latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. to S.W. and pleasant weather. Lat $00^{\circ} 08' N$. Long $145^{\circ} 25' East$

Monday July 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. and pleasant weather. Middle part wind from West and squally. Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Lat $00^{\circ} 01'$ Long $144^{\circ} 35' East$

Tuesday July 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Middle part wind from West to S.E. Latter part a light breeze from East and fine weather. Lat $00^{\circ} 08' North$. Long by Lunar. $144^{\circ} 25' E$. Green $144^{\circ} 00' E$.

Wednesday July 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Middle part a moderate breeze from S.E. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Sent down the spanker and gaff. Lat $00^{\circ} 31' North$. Long $142^{\circ} 10' East$

Thursday August 1st Long by Lunar $142^{\circ} 25' East$

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. The watch altering the spanker. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. The watch fixing the spanker. Lat $00^{\circ} 32' N$. Long $140^{\circ} 05' East$.

Friday August 2nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Sent up the spanker gaff and spanker and bent it. Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from East and pleasant weather. Lat 00. 08 N. Long 138. 00. East.

Saturday August 3rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. Middle part a fresh breeze from East. Latter part squally and rainy wind from all points of the compass. Long 136. 15 East.

Sunday August 4th

Commenced with squalls and rain. Middle and latter part light breezes and calms. Saw land bearing South. (Supposed a Providence Island) Lat 00. 18 N. Long by Lunar 135. 20 E. by them 135. 24 East.

Monday August 5th

Commenced with a calm. Saw something afloat at 6 P.M. sent the boat off for it, it coming dark & being not see it. Middle part light breezes and calms. at daylight saw the something, sent a boat off to it, it proved to be a cluster of from 20. to 25 cabbage trees. Latter part a light breeze from West and pleasant weather. Saw a great deal of drift stuff. The watch repairing the fly jib. Lat 00. 23 N. Long 135. 00 East.

Tuesday August 6th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather. finished the fly jib and bopit it passed a large quantity of drift stuff. Middle and latter part squalls and calms at daylight saw New Guinea. Lat 00. 17 South Long 134. 15

Wednesday July 7th

Commenced with light variable breezes and calms. New Guinea in sight. Middle part calm and rainy. Latter part a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. New Guinea about 15 miles off.

Thursday August 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from East and pleasant weather the land about 15 miles off. Middle part variable winds and raining. Latter part calm, saw Black-fish. the land about 12 miles off. Lat 00. 08 S. Long 13

Friday August 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from East and pleasant weather. saw Blackfish Looe and once got one. saw Amsterdam Island. at sunset it bore S.W. six miles off. New Guinea about 15^{mi}. Middle part squally. Latter part calm. Wrayton in sight also New Guinea. The watch mincing blubber. Lat. 07° S Long 13 " East

Saturday August 10th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from South Wrayton and New Guinea in sight. the watch boiling the Blackfish at 5 P.M. saw Blackfish Looe and got two. Middle, variable winds and weather. Latter part a light breeze from South and pleasant weather. beating through New Guinea straits. the watch mincing Blackfish blubber.

Sunday August 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant the watch boiling the Blackfish. at 3 P.M. saw a whale loftail. at sunset New Guinea about 8 miles off. Middle part variable winds. Latter part light variable winds and pleasant weather. sailing between New Guinea and Wrayton.

Monday August 12th

Commenced with light variable winds and pleasant weather. New Guinea, Wrayton and a number of small Islands in sight. Middle part squally. Steering between Wrayton and Britannia Isles at 2 A.M. ran ashore on a bank and stuck fast for 30 minutes and then backed off, after a considerable backing and filling keeping off and puffing till got clear off the Bank and at 2 A.M. was obliged to anchor on an other bank in 7 fathoms water to keep from drifting ashore on the one that we grounded on, that was nearly bare in places the Bark stuck forward and under the stern there was 4¹/₂ fathoms water. at 8 A.M. got underweigh put the boats ahead and towed past the bank when the breeze sprang up from East, passed a considerable many shoal spots and finally got clear of the ~~bottom~~ Labarynth. Lat at noon 13. 41 South Long 130. 25. W Chron + 20. 4 min 130. 45 East

Tuesday August 13th

Commenced with a fresh light breeze from West and shifted to South. blew fresh. passed about a dozen low Islands at sunset the Island of Popa bore South about 15 miles dist. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. and cloudy with squalls occasionally trying to beat round the East end of Popa

Head	1847	Body	
214		202	
141		202	
200		201	
171		109	
99		164	1847
96		161	
99		98	
86		203	
1106	1106 July 30 th	202	
97		173	
176	1848	170	
202		160	
206		2105	2105 July 30 th
146	826 June 13 th	99	
206		168	
189	395 Aug 29 th	104	
100		179	1848
90	1849	202	
163		172	
185		167	
175	713 June 15 th	70	
200		74	
190		80	
183		206	1322 June 13 th
209	762 March 26	175	
190		186	
204	394 April 2 nd	224	
170	330 " 20 th	204	995
160		180	1095 August 29 th
205		224	
171		204	
211		189	
214	801 July 6 th	214	
166		206	
160		190	
164		193	
106	536 Oct 9 th	201	1606 Jan 14 th
200		201	
160	360 " 31 st	219	
		181	
	222	197	
100	1850	215	1184 March 26
101		175	
98		124	
146	445 March 2 nd	120	
		146	
		126	
		136	
		102	
		122	
		124	
		191	1175 April 2 nd
		136	427 " 20 th
		110	
		134	
		132	
		115	
		126	
		94	
		72	
		127	
		140	
		102	
		129	
		143	
		112	
		206	
		127	
		128	
		100	
		108	
		119	2214 July 6 th
		166	
		206	
		200	672 Oct 9 th
		204	
		211	
		204	
		139	835 Oct 31 st
		182	
		185	11485 1850
		98	
		220	685 March 20 th

Head		Body
217		183
227		186
191	1850	200
201	836 March 29	90
		125
		82
124		101
106		190
103		127
88	420 Oct 21	197
		1653 Mark
		1850
		295
		99
		132
		129
		72
		136
		102
		125
		120
		915 Oct 21

$$\begin{array}{r} 3311 \overline{) 52} \\ 315 \\ \hline 161 \\ 126 \\ \hline 35 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2105 \\ 100 \\ \hline 633211757 \\ 312 \\ \hline 61 \\ 63 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3824 \overline{) 1130} \\ 1130 \\ \hline 4954 \overline{) 78} \\ 49 \\ \hline 544 \\ 502 \\ \hline 42 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 243 \\ 13 \\ \hline 5019 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7325 \overline{) 2} \\ 145 \\ \hline 145 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3824 \\ 13220 \\ 6668 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2371237 \\ 139 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 481 \\ 47 \\ \hline 102 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 79 \\ 242 \\ \hline 121 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 953 \\ 972 \\ \hline 581 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 581 \\ 583 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 583 \\ 583 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 583 \\ 583 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 583 \\ 583 \end{array}$$

List of Whales taken on board Ship Susan

Sp. Males. Right whales
 Starboard Boat III I
 Starboard Boat III III
 Waist Boat III III



529

